

## Author Index

Entries refer to part, chapter or section numbers

- Abele, R. K., 7.3  
 Åberg, T., 7.4.3  
 Abragam, A., 2.6.2  
 Abrahams, J. M., 7.1.6  
 Abrahams, K., 4.4.2  
 Abrahams, S. C., 1.4, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 5.3, 6.2, 8.1, 8.5, 9.2.2  
 Abramowitz, M., 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.5  
 Achiwa, N., 2.9  
 Ackermann, I., 4.3.7  
 Adams, L. H., 3.2  
 Adamsky, R. F., 9.2.1  
 Adhart, W., 3.4  
 Agamalyan, M. M., 4.4.2  
 Agarwal, B. K., 4.2.6  
 Ahahama, Y., 4.2.5  
 Ahlrichs, R., 6.1.1  
 Ahmed, A., 5.2  
 Ahn, C. C., 4.3.4, 7.2  
 Ahtee, M., 2.3, 8.6  
 Airey, R. W., 7.1.6  
 Akashi, Y., 5.3  
 Akhiezer, A. I., 4.2.6  
 Akiyoshi, T., 2.9  
 Alani, R., 3.5  
 Albers, R. C., 4.2.3  
 Albertsson, J., 5.3  
 Albinati, A., 8.6  
 Alcock, N. W., 5.3, 6.3  
 Aldred, P. J. E., 4.2.6  
 Alefeld, B., 2.6.2, 4.4.2  
 Aleksandrov, K. S., 3.1  
 Alexander, E., 9.2.1  
 Alexander, H., 4.3.8  
 Alexander, L., 5.2, 5.3  
 Alexander, L. E., 2.3, 3.4, 5.1, 5.3, 6.2  
 Alexander, T. K., 4.4.2  
 Alexandropoulos, N. G., 7.4.3  
 Alkire, R. W., 3.4  
 Allemand, R., 2.4.2, 7.1.6, 7.3  
 Allen, F. H., 9.5, 9.6, 9.7  
 Allen, J. P., 3.1  
 Allen, S., 3.4  
 Allen, S. J. M., 4.2.4  
 Allewell, N. M., 3.4  
 Allin, G. W., 7.3  
 Allington-Smith, J. R., 7.1.6  
 Allinson, N. M., 2.7, 7.1.6  
 Allison, S. K., 2.3, 2.7, 4.2.1, 5.3  
 Allsopp, D. W. E., 2.7  
 Alp, E. E., 5.3  
 Alstrup, I., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Alstrup, O., 2.5.1  
 Altarelli, M., 4.3.4  
 Alter, U., 5.3  
 Altmann, S. L., 6.1.1  
 Altomare, A., 8.6  
 Alvarez, L. W., 4.2.3, 4.4.2  
 Amadori, R., 4.4.2  
 Amelinckx, S., 3.5, 4.3.8, 9.2.2  
 Amemiya, Y., 7.1.6, 7.1.8  
 Ames, L., 7.1.4  
 Ammon, H. L., 3.1  
 Amorós, J. L., 2.2, 5.3  
 Amorós, M. C., 2.2, 5.3  
 d'Amour, H., 5.3  
 Anderegg, J. W., 2.6.1  
 Anderson, C. A. F., 2.3  
 Anderson, D., 2.2, 3.4  
 Anderson, D. W., 6.3  
 Anderson, E., 8.1  
 Anderson, I., 4.4.2  
 Anderson, I. S., 4.4.2  
 Anderson, J. E., 7.1.6  
 Anderson, R., 2.4.1  
 Anderson, W. F., 3.1  
 Andersson, B., 4.3.7  
 Andersson, S., 9.1, 9.7  
 Ando, M., 2.2, 2.7, 2.8, 5.3, 7.1.8  
 Ando, T., 4.3.3  
 Ando, Y., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Andrade, M., 9.2.1  
 Andresen, A., 6.1.2  
 Andrew, N. L., 5.3  
 Andrews, S. J., 2.2, 2.3  
 Andrianova, M. E., 7.1.6  
 Andrus, J., 2.7  
 Angel, R. J., 9.2.2  
 Anger, H. O., 7.1.6  
 Anisimov, Yu. S., 7.1.6  
 Ankner, J. F., 2.9, 4.4.2  
 Ansara, I., 2.6.2  
 Anstis, G. R., 4.3.8  
 d'Anterrosches, C., 4.3.8  
 Aoki, K., 3.4  
 Aoki, Y., 4.3.7  
 Appleman, D. E., 5.2  
 Apsimon, R. J., 7.1.6  
 Arai, T., 2.3  
 Arakali, S. V., 3.1  
 Arcese, A., 7.1.7  
 Archer, B. T., 4.3.3  
 Archer, J. M., 3.4  
 Argos, P., 3.4  
 Argoud, R., 3.4  
 Aristov, V. V., 4.2.6, 5.3  
 Armstrong, R. W., 2.7  
 Arndt, U. W., 2.2, 2.7, 3.4, 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 5.3, 6.2, 7.1.6  
 Arnesen, S. P., 4.3.3  
 Arnold, E., 3.4  
 Arnold, H., 3.4  
 Arnold, P., 2.5.2  
 Arrott, A., 6.2  
 Arrott, A. S., 2.8  
 Arsenin, V. Ya., 2.6.1  
 Artioli, G., 9.2.2  
 Artymiuk, P., 2.2  
 Arvedson, M., 4.3.3  
 Åsbrink, S., 5.3  
 Ascher, E., 9.8  
 Ascheron, C., 5.3  
 Ateiner, J., 2.3  
 Atoji, M., 6.1.1  
 Attfield, J. P., 2.3  
 Auleytner, J., 5.3  
 Austerman, S. B., 2.7  
 Authier, A., 2.7  
 Autrata, R., 7.2  
 Averbach, B. L., 2.3  
 Avery, J., 6.1.1, 8.7  
 Avilov, A. S., 2.4.1, 4.3.5  
 Axe, J. D., 4.4.2, 4.4.3  
 Axelrod, H. J., 3.1  
 Axelsson, U., 4.2.2  
 Ayers, G. L., 2.3  
 Azaroff, L. V., 2.3, 4.2.3, 5.3, 6.3, 9.2.1  
 Azumi, I., 5.3  
 Bąk-Misiuk, J., 5.3  
 Babkevich, A. Yu., 9.2.2  
 Bacchella, C. L., 2.6.2  
 Bach, H., 3.5  
 Bachmann, R., 2.3, 7.4.2  
 Backhaus, K.-O., 9.2.2  
 Bačkovský, J., 5.3  
 Bacon, G. E., 2.6.2, 3.6, 4.4.2, 4.4.4, 6.1.3, 6.4  
 Bacon, J. R., 2.6.1  
 Badurek, G., 4.4.2  
 Baerlocher, Ch., 2.3, 8.6  
 Bagchi, S. N., 2.6.1  
 Baharie, E., 8.6  
 Bai, Z., 8.1  
 Baigarin, K. A., 4.2.1  
 Baik, D. H., 4.2.2  
 Bailey, D., 5.3  
 Bailey, I., 2.4.2  
 Bailey, R. L., 4.2.1  
 Bailey, S. W., 9.2.2  
 Baker, J. A., 5.3  
 Baker, J. F. C., 5.3  
 Baker, R. F., 4.3.4  
 Baker, R. J., 9.7  
 Baker, S. M., 2.9  
 Baker, T. W., 2.3, 5.3  
 Bakken, L. N., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Balaic, D. X., 4.2.5  
 Baldock, P., 3.1  
 Ballon, J., 7.1.3, 7.1.6  
 Balzar, D., 8.6  
 Band, I. M., 4.2.4  
 Banerjee, D., 3.5  
 Bannett, Y. B., 7.4.3  
 Bannier, G., 9.2.2  
 Baptista, G. B., 4.2.4  
 Barber, D. J., 3.5  
 Barclay, A. N., 3.4  
 Barla, K., 5.3  
 Barna, S. L., 2.7  
 Barnea, Z., 4.2.5  
 Barnes, I. L., 5.3  
 Barnes, P., 3.4  
 Barns, R. L., 5.3  
 Baronnet, A., 9.2.2  
 Barraud, J., 2.3  
 Barreau, G. H., 4.2.2  
 Barrett, C. S., 2.3, 2.7, 4.3.5  
 Barrientos, J., 4.3.3  
 Barry, J. C., 9.2.2  
 Bartell, L. S., 4.3.3  
 Bartels, K., 3.4, 6.3  
 Bartels, K. S., 3.4  
 Bartels, W. J., 5.3  
 Barth, H., 2.7, 5.2  
 Bartl, H., 3.4  
 Bartunik, H. D., 3.4  
 Baru, S. E., 7.1.6  
 Baruchel, J., 2.8, 7.3  
 Basile, G., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Basinski, Z. S., 4.3.6.2  
 Basso, R., 9.2.2  
 Batchelder, D. N., 5.3  
 Bateman, J. E., 7.1.6  
 Bateman, O., 3.4  
 Bates, D. R., 3.4  
 Bates, F. S., 2.6.2  
 Batson, P. E., 4.3.4  
 Battagliarin, M., 2.3  
 Batterman, B. W., 2.7  
 Baumhauer, H., 9.2.2  
 Bauspiess, W., 2.7  
 Bautz, M. W., 7.1.6  
 Bayvel, L. P., 2.6.1  
 Bearden, J. A., 2.3, 4.2.2, 5.2, 5.3  
 Beaumont, J. H., 2.3, 2.7, 4.2.5  
 Becherer, G., 2.6.1  
 Becker, J., 4.4.2  
 Becker, P., 4.2.2, 5.3, 8.7, 9.8  
 Becker, P. J., 6.3, 6.4, 8.7  
 Beckman, R. J., 8.5  
 Bednarski, S., 4.4.2  
 Bedzyk, M. J., 4.2.3  
 Beeman, W. W., 2.6.1, 6.3  
 Begg, G. S., 3.4  
 Begum, R., 4.2.6  
 Behlke, J., 2.6.1  
 Behrendt, D. R., 6.1.1  
 Bellamy, B. A., 2.3, 5.3  
 Bellard, S., 9.5, 9.6  
 Bellis, J. G., 7.1.6  
 Bellman, R., 6.1.1  
 Bellotto, M., 2.3, 5.2, 5.3  
 Belokoneva, E. L., 9.2.2  
 Belov, N. V., 1.4, 9.2.1  
 Belsky, V. K., 9.7  
 Belsley, D. A., 8.2, 8.5  
 Benedetti, A., 2.3  
 Beni, G., 4.2.3  
 Bennett, C. L., 3.4  
 Benoit, H., 2.6.2  
 Bentley, J., 8.7  
 Berendsen, H. J. C., 3.1  
 Berestetsky, V. B., 4.2.6  
 Berg, H. M., 5.3  
 Berg, W. F., 2.7  
 Bergamin, A., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Berger, H., 5.3  
 Berger, J. O., 8.1  
 Berger, S. D., 4.3.4  
 Bergerhoff, G., 9.4, 9.5, 9.6  
 Bergevin, F. de, 4.2.5, 8.7  
 Berggren, K.-F., 7.4.3  
 Bergman, G., 8.3  
 Bergstrom, J. C., 4.2.1  
 Bergstrom, P. M. Jr, 4.2.6  
 Berk, N. F., 2.9  
 Berkum, J. van, 5.2  
 Berliner, R., 7.3  
 Berman, H., 3.2, 3.3  
 Berman, L. E., 4.2.5  
 Bernal, J. D., 2.2, 3.2, 4.3.5

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Bernard, L., 9.8  
 Bernard, Y., 3.1  
 Berndtsson, A., 4.2.2  
 Berneron, M., 4.4.2  
 Bernstein, S., 4.4.2  
 Berry, B. S., 2.3  
 Bertaut, E. F., 1.4, 8.7, 9.2.1, 9.7  
 Bertin, E. P., 4.2.3  
 Berzina, T. S., 2.9  
 Besson, J. M., 2.5.1  
 Beth, H. A., 4.3.3  
 Bethe, H., 4.3.4  
 Bethe, H. A., 2.4.1, 4.3.1  
 Beu, K. E., 5.2, 5.3  
 Bevis, M., 5.3  
 Bewilogua, L., 7.4.3  
 Beyer, H., 4.2.2  
 Bhat, H. L., 3.4  
 Bhatt, V. P., 3.4  
 Bianconi, A., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Bickmann, K., 5.3  
 Bieber, R. L., 5.3  
 Bienenstock, A., 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Biggin, S., 5.3  
 Biggs, F., 4.3.3, 7.4.3  
 Bigler, E., 7.1.6  
 Bijvoet, J. M., 2.2, 4.2.6  
 Bilderback, D. H., 2.2, 4.2.5  
 Binnig, G., 4.3.8  
 Bird, D. M., 4.3.2, 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Bird, R. B., 8.7  
 Birks, L. S., 2.3  
 Birnbaum, H. R., 4.2.3  
 Bischof, C., 8.1  
 Bish, D. L., 2.3, 7.1.4  
 Bishop, A. C., 3.1  
 Bjerrum Møller, H., 4.4.3  
 Black, D. R., 3.4  
 Black, R. E., 5.3  
 Blackman, M., 2.4.1, 4.3.1, 8.8  
 Blair, D. G., 6.4  
 Blake, A. J., 2.3  
 Blake, R. G., 4.3.7  
 Blakeslee, D. M., 3.1  
 Blanc, Y., 4.4.2  
 Blanton, T. N., 5.2  
 Blaschko, O., 9.2.2  
 Bläser, D., 3.4  
 Blech, I., 9.8  
 Bleeksma, J., 2.3  
 Bloch, B. J., 7.4.3  
 Bloch, F., 4.4.2, 7.4.3  
 Block, S., 2.3, 5.1, 5.3  
 Blow, D. M., 3.1, 3.4  
 Blum, M., 7.1.6  
 Blume, M., 4.2.6, 6.1.2, 7.4.3, 8.7  
 Blundell, S. A., 4.2.2  
 Blundell, T. L., 2.2, 3.1  
 Bøe, N., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Boehli, T., 4.2.1  
 Boehme, R. F., 8.7  
 Boer, D. K. G. de, 2.9  
 Boer, J. L. de, 7.5, 9.2.2  
 Boerdijk, A. H., 9.2.1  
 Boersch, H., 4.3.4  
 Boese, R., 3.4  
 Boettinger, W. J., 2.7  
 Boeuf, A., 2.8  
 Boggs, P. T., 8.1  
 Böhlen, K. van, 3.4  
 Bohlin, H., 2.3  
 Boie, R. A., 7.3  
 Bojarski, Z., 2.3  
 Bokij, G. B., 9.2.2  
 Bold, T., 2.3  
 Boll-Dornberger, K., 9.2.2  
 Bolling, E. D., 4.4.2  
 Bolotina, N. B., 5.3  
 Bomchil, G., 5.3  
 Bond, C. C., 7.1.6  
 Bond, W. L., 2.7, 5.3  
 Bone, D. A., 7.1.6  
 Bonelle, J. P., 4.2.3  
 Bongaarts, P. J. M., 4.4.2  
 Bonham, R. A., 4.3.3  
 Böni, P., 4.4.2  
 Bonin, D., 7.1.6  
 Bonnet, M., 8.7  
 Bonnet, R., 3.4  
 Bonse, M., 2.6.2  
 Bonse, U., 2.2, 2.3, 2.6.1, 2.7, 4.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.5, 4.2.6, 4.4.2, 5.3  
 Bontchev, R., 9.2.2  
 Booker, G. R., 5.4.2  
 Boom, G., 5.2  
 Boothroyd, A. T., 2.6.2  
 Borchert, G. L., 4.2.2  
 Bordas, J., 2.5.1, 4.1, 5.2, 7.1.6, 9.2.1  
 Bordet, J., 2.4.2  
 Bordet, P., 3.1  
 Borg, I. Y., 2.3  
 Borgeaud, P., 5.3  
 Borkowski, C. J., 7.1.6, 7.3  
 Börner, H. G., 4.2.2  
 Borovilova, N. V., 4.4.2  
 Borso, C. S., 7.1.6  
 Bosshard, R., 3.4, 7.1.6  
 Böttger, G., 4.4.2  
 Botton, G. A., 8.8  
 Boucherle, J. X., 8.7  
 Bouchiat, M. A., 4.4.2  
 Bouldin, C. E., 4.2.3  
 Boulin, C., 7.1.6  
 Bouman, J., 6.2  
 Bouquiere, J. P., 3.4  
 Bourdel, J., 7.3  
 Bourdillon, A. J., 2.5.1, 4.3.4, 5.2  
 Bourke, P., 4.2.1  
 Bourret, A., 4.3.8  
 Bovin, J.-O., 9.2.2  
 Bowen, D. K., 2.7, 4.1, 4.2.3, 5.3  
 Bowen, T. S., 4.2.1  
 Bowman, H. A., 5.3  
 Box, G. E. P., 8.1, 8.2  
 Boyarskaya, R. V., 4.3.5  
 Boyd, R. J., 8.7  
 Boyers, D. G., 4.2.1  
 Braam, A. W. M., 7.4.2  
 Bracewell, R., 2.6.1  
 Brádrler, J., 2.7  
 Brady, R. L., 3.1, 3.4  
 Braffman, O., 9.2.1  
 Bragg, W. H., 2.2, 2.3, 5.3  
 Bragg, W. L., 2.2, 2.6.2, 5.3  
 Brailion, P., 3.5  
 Brammer, L., 9.5, 9.6  
 Brandenburg, K., 9.4  
 Breitenstein, M., 4.3.3  
 Brenner, R., 7.3  
 Brentano, J. C. M., 2.3  
 Brese, N. E., 9.1  
 Bretherton, L., 3.4  
 Briand, J. P., 5.2  
 Brice, M. D., 9.5, 9.6  
 Bricogne, G., 4.3.7, 7.1.6  
 Briggs, E. A., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Brindley, G. W., 9.2.2  
 Brister, K. E., 4.2.5  
 Britton, D., 3.1  
 Brock, C. P., 9.7  
 Brockhouse, B. N., 4.4.2  
 Brockway, L. O., 4.3.3  
 Brodsky, A., 4.2.5  
 Brongersma, H. H., 7.1.6  
 Brooks, I., 2.2  
 Bross, H., 4.3.4  
 Brouns, E., 9.8  
 Brown, A. S., 4.2.5  
 Brown, B. R., 5.3  
 Brown, D., 4.2.1  
 Brown, D. B., 2.3  
 Brown, G. E., 4.2.6  
 Brown, G. M., 6.1.1  
 Brown, G. S., 4.2.3, 7.4.4  
 Brown, H., 1.4, 9.8  
 Brown, I. D., 9.4, 9.5, 9.6  
 Brown, L. M., 4.3.4, 4.3.8  
 Brown, M. C., 9.6  
 Brown, N. E., 3.4  
 Brown, P. J., 4.4.5, 6.1.2, 8.7  
 Brown, R. T., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Brown, W. D., 7.4.3  
 Brownell, S. J., 2.3, 5.2  
 Brownell, W. E., 2.3  
 Bruce, M. I., 9.6  
 Brühl, H.-G., 5.3  
 Brumberger, H., 2.6.1  
 Brunegger, A., 4.3.4  
 Brunel, M., 8.7  
 Brunner, G. O., 9.1, 9.3  
 Brydson, R., 4.3.4  
 Brysk, H., 4.2.6  
 Bubenzer, A., 4.3.4  
 Buchanan, D., 2.3  
 Buchanan, J., 8.2  
 Buckingham, A. D., 8.7  
 Budinger, T. F., 4.3.8  
 Budnick, J. L., 4.4.2  
 Bueche, A. M., 2.6.1  
 Buerger, M. J., 1.4, 2.2, 2.3, 3.4, 5.3, 6.2, 9.2.1  
 Buffat, P., 4.4.2  
 Buggy, T. W., 4.3.4, 7.2  
 Bühner, W., 4.4.2  
 Bulkin, B. J., 4.1  
 Bülow, H., 9.8  
 Bülow, R., 1.4  
 Bunch, D. S., 8.1  
 Bunge, A. V., 4.3.3  
 Bunge, C., 4.3.3  
 Bunge, C. F., 4.3.3  
 Bunge, H.-J., 4.3.5  
 Bunkenburg, J., 4.2.1  
 Bunker, B., 4.2.3  
 Bunker, G., 4.2.3  
 Bunn, C. W., 3.1  
 Bunyan, P. J., 4.3.3  
 Burany, X. M., 9.2.2  
 Buras, B., 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 4.2.1, 4.2.6, 5.2, 5.3, 7.1.5  
 Burbank, R. D., 6.2  
 Burch, T. J., 4.4.2  
 Burdette, H. E., 2.7, 3.4  
 Burek, A. J., 4.2.1  
 Burge, R. E., 7.2  
 Burger, A., 7.1.4  
 Burgers, W. G., 2.2  
 Burgess, W. G., 8.8  
 Burgy, M. T., 4.4.2  
 Burke, B. E., 7.1.6  
 Burke, J., 5.3  
 Burkel, E., 7.4.2  
 Burla, M. C., 8.6  
 Burley, S. K., 3.1  
 Burns, R., 7.1.6  
 Burr, A. F., 2.3, 4.2.2  
 Burshtein, Z., 7.1.4  
 Bursill, L. A., 4.3.8  
 Buschert, R. C., 5.3  
 Buseck, P., 4.3.4  
 Buseck, P. R., 4.3.8  
 Bushnell-Wye, G., 2.3  
 Bushuev, V. A., 7.4.3  
 Busing, W. R., 3.4, 5.3  
 Butler, D. J., 7.1.6  
 Butler, E. P., 3.5  
 Butler, M., 2.3  
 Butler, R. D., 3.3  
 Buttiker, M., 2.9  
 Buxton, B. F., 4.3.7  
 Bychkova, V. E., 2.6.1  
 Byer, R. L., 4.2.1  
 Byrd, R. H., 8.1  
 Caballero, A., 4.2.3  
 Cable, J. W., 9.8  
 Caglioti, G., 2.3, 2.4.2, 4.4.3, 8.6  
 Cahn, J. W., 9.8  
 Cahn, R. W., 1.3  
 Calas, G., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Calvert, L. D., 2.3, 9.3  
 Campbell, J. E., 3.4  
 Campos, C., 3.4  
 Camps, R. A., 4.3.8  
 Capasso, S., 3.1  
 Capel, M. S., 2.6.2  
 Capellmann, H., 4.4.2  
 Caplan, H. S., 4.2.1  
 Cardona, M., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Cardoso, L. P., 3.4  
 Carlile, C. J., 2.4.2, 4.4.2, 7.4.2  
 Carlson, E. H., 9.2.2  
 Caroll, C. L., 5.3  
 Carpenter, J. M., 4.4.1  
 Carr, M. J., 2.4.1  
 Carr, P. D., 2.2, 3.4, 5.3  
 Carter, C. B., 4.3.8  
 Carter, C. W., 3.1  
 Carter, C. W. Jr, 3.1  
 Cartwright, B. A., 9.5, 9.6  
 Carver, T. R., 4.4.2  
 Cascarano, G., 8.6  
 Cascio, D., 3.4  
 Case, A. L., 2.8  
 Caspar, D. L. D., 4.4.2  
 Cassetta, A., 2.2

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Castaing, R., 4.2.1, 4.3.4  
 Castelli, C. M., 2.7  
 Caticha-Ellis, S., 3.4  
 Catti, M., 1.3  
 Catura, R. C., 7.1.6  
 Cauchois, Y., 4.2.2  
 Caudron, B., 7.1.6  
 Caulfield, P. B., 5.3  
 Causer, R., 2.3, 5.3  
 Cavagnero, G., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Cembali, F., 5.3  
 Cernik, R., 5.2  
 Cernik, R. J., 2.3  
 Černošický, M., 5.3  
 Cerva, H., 2.7  
 Ceska, T. A., 3.1  
 Chadha, G. K., 9.2.1  
 Chadi, D. J., 9.1  
 Chaimdi, M., 3.4  
 Chakera, A., 6.3  
 Chamberland, B. L., 9.2.2  
 Chambers, F. W., 5.3  
 Chambers, W. F., 2.4.1  
 Chan Dyk T Khan, 7.1.6  
 Chance, B., 4.2.3  
 Chandler, G. S., 6.1.1  
 Chandrasekaran, M., 9.2.1  
 Chandrashekar, G. V., 3.1  
 Chang, S.-L., 5.3  
 Chan Khyo Dao, 7.1.6  
 Chantler, C. T., 4.2.6  
 Chapman, J. N., 7.2  
 Chapuis, G., 4.2.6, 7.5  
 Charpak, G., 2.2, 7.1.6  
 Chatterjee, S., 8.5  
 Chau, K., 4.3.8  
 Chayen, N. E., 3.1  
 Cheary, R. W., 5.2  
 Cheetham, A. K., 2.3, 8.6  
 Cheetham, G. M. T., 2.3, 3.1  
 Chen, C. H., 4.3.4  
 Chen, H., 4.2.3, 4.4.2  
 Chen, S. H., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Chen, S.-H., 2.9  
 Chen-Mayer, H. H., 4.4.2  
 Cheng, T. Z., 4.3.8  
 Cheremukhina, G. A., 7.1.6  
 Chernenko, S. P., 7.1.6  
 Chernov, M. A., 9.2.2  
 Cherns, D., 4.3.8  
 Chesser, N. J., 4.4.2, 4.4.3  
 Cheung, S., 4.4.2  
 Chevallier, P., 5.2  
 Chidambaram, R., 6.1.1  
 Chieux, P., 7.3  
 Chikawa, J., 7.1.6, 7.1.7, 7.1.8  
 Chikawa, J.-I., 2.7  
 Chipera, S. J., 7.1.4  
 Chipman, D. R., 4.2.3  
 Chirino, A. J., 3.1  
 Chou, H. P., 7.3  
 Chowanietz, E. G., 7.1.6  
 Christ, J., 4.4.2  
 Christen, D. K., 2.6.2  
 Christensen, A. N., 2.3, 7.1.3  
 Christoph, A., 5.3  
 Chu, B., 7.1.6  
 Chung, S. J., 1.3  
 Chupp, T. E., 4.4.2  
 Chwaszczewska, J., 2.5.1  
 Cisařová, I., 9.2.2  
 Cisney, E., 2.3  
 Citrin, P. H., 4.1, 4.2.3  
 Clark, G. F., 2.7  
 Clark, S. M., 2.5.1, 3.4  
 Clay, R. E., 4.2.1  
 Clay, W. T., 7.3  
 Cleemann, J. C., 2.6.1  
 Clegg, W., 3.4, 5.3  
 Clementi, E., 4.4.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.2  
 Clifton, I. J., 3.4  
 Cline, J. P., 2.3  
 Clout, P. N., 7.1.6  
 Cochran, W., 5.3  
 Cockayne, D. J. H., 4.3.8  
 Cocking, S. J., 4.4.2  
 Cody, V., 3.1  
 Coelho, A., 5.2  
 Coene, W., 4.3.8  
 Coene, W. M. J., 4.3.8  
 Coffman, D., 4.3.3  
 Cohen, E. R., 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3  
 Cohen, G. G., 2.7  
 Cohen, J. B., 2.3  
 Cohen, M. U., 5.2  
 Cohn-Vossen, S., 9.1  
 Cole, H., 2.7, 4.2.6, 5.3  
 Cole, W. F., 5.3  
 Colegrove, F. D., 4.4.2  
 Coleman, T. A., 7.1.6  
 Collett, B., 7.1.6  
 Colliex, C., 4.3.4  
 Collins, C. B., 4.2.1  
 Collins, D. M., 8.2  
 Colwell, J. F., 4.4.2  
 Comparat, V., 7.1.3, 7.1.6  
 Compton, A. H., 2.3, 2.7, 4.2.1, 5.3  
 Condon, E. U., 8.7  
 Conger, G. B., 7.1.6  
 Conolly, M. L., 3.4  
 Conradi, E., 9.2.2  
 Constenoble, M. L., 2.3  
 Conturie, Y., 4.2.1  
 Convert, P., 2.4.2, 7.3  
 Conway, J. H., 9.1  
 Cook, J. E.,  
 Cook, R. D., 8.5  
 Cookson, D. J., 4.2.6  
 Cooper, A. S., 5.3  
 Cooper, C. W., 2.6.1  
 Cooper, M. J., 4.2.3, 4.4.3, 6.3, 7.4.2, 7.4.3, 8.6  
 Copley, J. R. D., 4.4.2  
 Coppens, P., 2.2, 3.4, 6.3, 6.4, 8.7, 9.8  
 Cork, C., 2.2  
 Cork, C. W., 7.1.6  
 Cosier, J., 3.4  
 Cosslet, V. E., 4.2.3  
 Cosslett, V. E., 4.2.1  
 Cotton, J. P., 2.4.2, 7.3  
 Cottrell, A., 9.2.1  
 Cottrell, A. H., 6.4  
 Couderchon, G., 4.4.2  
 Coulter, K. P., 4.4.2  
 Coulthard, M. A., 4.3.1, 6.1.1  
 Coustham, J., 2.6.2  
 Coutanceau Clarke, J. A. R., 9.7  
 Cowley, J. M., 2.4.1, 4.1, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.6.1, 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 8.8, 9.2.1, 9.2.2  
 Cowley, R. A., 4.4.3  
 Cox, A. R., 3.5  
 Cox, D. E., 2.3, 2.5.1, 4.2.6, 7.4.4, 8.6, 9.2.2  
 Cox, H. L. Jr, 4.3.3  
 Cox, M. J., 3.1  
 Coyle, B. A., 6.3  
 Cracknell, A. P., 6.1.1  
 Crain, J., 2.3  
 Cramér, H., 8.4  
 Craven, A. J., 4.3.4, 7.2  
 Craven, B. M., 6.4  
 Crawford, F. S., 4.2.3  
 Crawford, R. K., 2.9  
 Craxton, R. S., 4.2.1  
 Creagh, D. C., 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.5, 4.2.6, 10  
 Cressey, G., 2.3  
 Crewe, A. V., 4.3.4, 4.3.8  
 Crichton, R. R., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Croce, P., 2.9  
 Cromer, D. T., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.3.1, 6.1.1, 7.4.3, 8.7  
 Cross, J. O., 4.2.3  
 Crowder, C. E., 2.3, 5.2  
 Crowfoot, D., 3.2  
 Crozier, E. D., 4.2.3  
 Crozier, P. A., 4.3.4  
 Cruickshank, D. W. J., 2.2, 3.4, 5.3, 8.3, 8.7  
 Cudney, B., 3.1  
 Culhane, J. L., 7.1.6  
 Cullen, E. E., 4.2.4  
 Cullity, B. D., 2.3  
 Currat, R., 4.4.2, 7.4.3, 9.8  
 Curtis, C. F., 8.7  
 Cusack, S., 2.6.2  
 Cusatis, C., 4.2.6  
 Cuttitta, F., 3.2  
 Czerwinski, H., 7.4.3  
 Daams, J. L. C., 9.3  
 Dabbs, J. W. T., 4.4.2  
 Daberkow, I., 4.3.8  
 Daberkow, L., 7.2  
 Dabrowski, A., 7.1.4  
 Dabrowski, A. J., 7.1.5  
 Dahl, J. P., 8.7  
 Dainton, D., 7.1.6  
 Dalgligh, R. L., 7.1.6  
 Dallas, W. J., 7.1.6  
 Dallé, D., 3.4  
 Dam, B., 9.8  
 Damaschun, G., 2.6.1  
 Damaschun, H., 2.6.1  
 Dana, E. S., 3.5  
 Daniel, V., 9.8  
 Daniels, J., 4.3.4  
 Daniels, P. J., 7.1.6  
 D'Antonio, P., 3.1  
 Danz, H., 3.4  
 D'Aprile, F., 3.4  
 Darriet, B., 9.2.2  
 Darriet, J., 9.2.2  
 Dartyge, E., 7.1.6  
 Darwin, C. G., 6.4  
 Das Gupta, P., 5.2  
 Dash, J. G., 4.4.2  
 Dathe, W., 9.2.2  
 D'Auria, S., 3.1  
 Davanloo, F., 4.2.1  
 David, W. I. F., 2.3, 2.5.2, 8.6  
 Davidson, E. R., 6.1.1  
 Davidson, J. B., 2.8  
 Davies, J. E., 9.7  
 Davies, N. C., 3.5  
 Davies, S. T., 2.7, 4.2.3  
 Davis, B. L., 2.3, 5.3  
 Dawson, B., 6.1.1  
 Day, M. W., 3.1  
 Deacon, A., 2.2  
 Debye, P., 2.3, 2.6.1, 6.2  
 DeCicco, P. D., 7.4.3  
 Deckman, H. W., 7.1.6  
 Degoy, S., 3.1  
 Dehlinger, U., 9.8  
 Deininger, C., 8.8  
 Delaey, L., 9.2.1  
 Delamoye, P., 9.8  
 De Lange, P. W., 4.4.2  
 Delapalme, A., 2.5.2, 4.4.2, 8.7  
 Delduca, A., 7.1.6  
 Deletrez, J., 4.2.1  
 Delf, B. W., 4.2.5, 5.2  
 Del Grande, N. K., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 Delhez, R., 2.3, 5.2  
 Dellby, N., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Delley, B., 8.7  
 Deltour, J., 2.3  
 DeLucia, M. L., 8.7  
 De Marco, J. J., 4.2.4  
 Demasi, D., 3.1  
 Demierre, C., 2.2  
 Demmel, J., 8.1  
 Denesyuk, A. I., 2.6.1  
 Denley, D., 4.2.3  
 Denne, W. A., 3.4  
 Denner, W., 5.3  
 Dennis, J. E., 8.1  
 Dent Glasser, L. S., 3.4  
 Depmeier, W., 9.8  
 Dereniak, E. L., 7.1.6  
 Derewenda, Z., 7.1.6  
 Desai, C. F., 3.4  
 Descamps, J., 4.2.1  
 Desclaux, J. P., 4.2.2, 4.4.5, 6.1.2, 8.7  
 Deslattes, R., 5.2  
 Deslattes, R. D., 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 5.2, 5.3  
 Desseaux, J., 4.3.8  
 DeTitta, G. T., 3.1  
 Deutsch, M., 2.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.6, 5.3  
 Dewan, J. C., 3.4  
 Dexpert, H., 4.2.3  
 Dexter, D. L., 2.3  
 D'Eye, R. W. M., 3.4  
 Dickens, B., 8.3  
 Dideberg, O., 3.4  
 Dietrich, B., 5.3  
 Dietz, G., 9.2.2  
 Dietz, J., 7.1.6  
 DiGiovanni, H. J., 2.3  
 Dikovskaya, R. R., 5.3  
 Diller, T. C., 3.1  
 Dimitrov, D. P., 2.6.1  
 Dingley, D. J., 5.3  
 Dinnebier, R. E., 8.6  
 Di Nova, K., 4.2.1  
 Dischler, B., 4.3.4  
 Disko, M. M., 4.3.4

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Divadeenam, M., 4.4.4  
Dixon, N. E., 3.1  
Dobrzynski, L., 4.4.2  
Dobson, P. J., 4.3.8  
Dodson, G. G., 3.4  
Doi, K., 2.8  
Dolin, R., 7.1.6  
Doll, C., 4.4.2  
Dollase, W. A., 2.3  
Dolling, G., 4.4.2  
Donaldson, J. R., 8.1  
Dongarra, J., 8.1  
Doniach, S., 2.6.1, 4.2.3  
Donnay, G., 1.3  
Donnay, J. D. H., 1.3, 1.4, 9.8  
Dönni, A., 4.4.2  
Donohue, J., 9.7  
Dorenwendt, K., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Dornberger-Schiff, K., 3.4, 9.2.1, 9.2.2  
Dorner, B., 4.4.3, 7.4.2  
Dorrington, E., 7.1.6  
Dorset, D. L., 3.5, 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
D'Orsi, C. J., 7.1.6  
Doscher, M. S., 3.4  
Doty, J. P., 7.1.6  
Doubleday, A., 9.5, 9.6  
Downing, K. H., 4.3.8  
Downing, R. G., 4.4.2  
Downs, J., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Doyle, P. A., 4.2.4, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 6.1.1  
Drabkin, G. M., 4.4.2  
Dragoo, A. L., 5.2  
Draper, N., 8.1, 8.4  
Dreier, P., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
Drenth, J., 3.1  
Dressler, L., 5.3  
Drits, V. A., 2.4.1, 4.3.5  
Drum, C. M., 3.5  
Drummond, W., 7.1.4  
Duarte, P. W. E. P., 4.2.4  
Dubey, M., 9.2.1  
Duchenois, V., 7.1.6  
Du Croz, J., 8.1  
Ducruix, A., 3.1  
Dudarev, S. L., 4.3.2  
Dudley, M., 2.8  
Duijneveldt, F. B. van, 6.1.1  
Duisenberg, A. J. M., 3.4  
Duke, P. J., 4.2.1  
Düker, H., 4.3.8  
Dumas, P., 3.4  
Du Mond, J. W. M., 2.3, 2.7  
Dunitz, J. D., 9.7  
Dunn, H. M., 5.3  
Dunning, T. H. Jr, 6.1.1  
Dupont, Y., 7.1.6  
Duppich, J., 4.4.2  
Durand, D., 6.1.1  
Durbin, R., 2.2  
Durbin, R. M., 7.1.6  
Durham, J. P., 4.3.4  
Durham, P. J., 4.2.3  
Đurovič, S., 9.2.2  
Dürr, J., 4.2.3  
Dušek, M., 9.2.2  
Dvoryankina, G. G., 2.4.1  
Dwiggins, C. W. Jr, 6.3  
Dyson, N. A., 2.3, 4.2.1, 7.1.6  
Early, J. G., 3.4  
Eastabrook, J. N., 5.3, 7.1.2, 7.5  
Ebeling, G., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Eberhardt, W., 4.1  
Ebert, M., 4.4.2  
Ebisawa, T., 2.9, 4.4.2  
Eckert, J., 4.4.3  
Eddy, M. M., 2.3  
Edington, J. W., 3.5, 5.4.1  
Edwards, H. J., 2.3, 5.2  
Edwards, S. L., 3.4  
Edwards, T. H., 2.3  
Effenberger, H., 9.2.2  
Egelstaff, P. A., 4.4.2  
Egerton, R. F., 4.3.4  
Eggleton, R. A., 9.2.2  
Egidy, T. V., 4.2.2  
Egorov, A. I., 4.4.2  
Eguchi, T., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Ehrenberg, W., 4.2.1  
Eichelle, G., 3.1  
Eigner, W.-D., 2.6.1  
Eikenberry, E. F., 2.7, 7.1.6  
Eiselé, J.-L., 3.1  
Eisenberg, H., 2.6.2  
Eisenberger, P., 2.2, 4.1, 4.2.3, 7.4.3  
Eklund, H., 3.4  
El Korashy, A., 3.4  
Elder, M., 3.4  
Eling, A., 9.1  
Ellinger, Y., 8.7  
Ellis, T., 5.3  
Ellisman, M. H., 7.2  
Elsenhans, O., 4.4.2  
Elsner, G., 7.1.6  
Emberson, D. L., 7.1.6  
Emmerich, C., 2.2  
Endesfelder, A., 4.3.3  
Endoh, H., 4.3.8  
Endoh, T., 7.1.6  
Eng, P. J., 4.2.5  
Enge, H. A., 4.3.4  
Engel, D. H., 4.2.6  
Engel, P., 1.4  
Engel, W., 4.3.4  
Engelman, D. M., 2.6.2  
Englander, M., 2.8  
Engstrom, P., 4.2.5  
Enzo, S., 2.3  
Epstein, J., 4.3.3, 8.7  
Erickson, J. W., 3.4  
Ermer, O., 9.1  
Ernst, R. R., 5.5  
Ertl, G., 4.1  
Escoffier, A., 4.4.2  
Esquivel, R. O., 4.3.3  
Esteva, J. M., 4.3.4  
Evans, B. W., 9.2.2  
Evans, E. H., 3.4  
Evans, H. T., 2.2, 5.2  
Evans, H. T. Jr, 5.3  
Evans, J. C., 3.4  
Evans, R. C., 2.3, 9.7  
Evans, R. G., 3.5  
Ewing, F., 3.1  
Ewins, C., 3.5  
Eyres, B. L., 3.5  
Faber, W., 4.4.2  
Fabian, D. J., 4.2.2  
Fabri, R., 5.3  
Fagherazzi, A., 2.3  
Fagherazzi, G., 2.3  
Fåk, B., 2.8  
Fan, G. Y., 4.3.7, 7.2  
Fan, H. F., 4.3.8  
Fang, Y., 6.2  
Fankuchen, I., 2.3  
Fano, U., 4.3.4, 7.1.6  
Farabaugh, E. N., 3.5  
Farge, Y., 4.2.1  
Farkas-Jahnke, M., 9.2.1  
Farnell, G. C., 7.2  
Farnoux, B., 2.4.2, 7.3  
Farquhar, M. C. M., 5.3  
Faruqi, A. R., 7.1.6  
Fast, G., 9.8  
Favro, L. D., 6.1.1  
Fawcett, T. G., 2.3, 5.2  
Fearon, E. O., 5.3  
Feder, R., 2.3  
Fedorov, B. A., 2.6.1  
Fedorov, V. V., 8.1, 8.4, 8.5  
Fedotov, A. F., 4.3.5, 9.2.2  
Feher, G., 3.1  
Feidenhans'l, R., 2.3, 7.1.3  
Feigin, L. A., 2.6.1, 2.9  
Fejes, P. L., 4.3.4, 4.3.8  
Felcher, G. P., 2.9  
Feldman, C., 4.1  
Feller, W., 6.1.1  
Feng, H.-P., 7.1.6  
Ferguson, I. F., 5.2  
Fermi, E., 4.2.6, 7.4.3, 8.7  
Ferraris, G., 1.3, 4.3.5  
Ferré-D'Amaré, A. R., 3.1  
Festenberg, C. V., 4.3.4  
Fewster, P. F., 5.3  
Fichtner, K., 9.2.2  
Fichtner-Schmittler, H., 9.2.2  
Fields, P. M., 4.3.8  
Figueiredo, M. O., 9.1  
Figueiredo, M. O. D., 9.2.2  
Filhol, A., 3.4  
Filippini, G., 9.7  
Filscher, G., 5.3  
Finger, L. W., 2.3, 2.5.1, 3.4, 8.3  
Fink, J., 4.3.4  
Fink, M., 4.3.3  
Finlayson, H., 4.2.2  
Finney, J. L., 3.4  
Finzel, B. C., 7.1.6  
Fiori, C. E., 7.1.4  
Fiorito, R. B., 4.2.1  
Fischer, D. G., 5.3  
Fischer, D. W., 4.3.4  
Fischer, J., 3.4, 7.3  
Fischer, K., 2.7, 4.2.6  
Fischer, K. F., 1.4  
Fischer, P., 4.4.2, 5.5  
Fischer, S., 4.4.2  
Fischer, W., 1.4, 9.1  
Fisher, R., 6.1.1  
Fisher, R. G., 3.1  
Fisher, R. M., 4.3.7, 8.8  
FitzGerald, J. D., 4.3.8, 5.4.2  
Fitzsimmons, M., 2.9  
Fjellvåg, H., 2.3, 7.1.3  
Flack, H. D., 1.3, 4.2.2, 5.3, 6.3, 8.1  
Flank, A. M., 7.1.6  
Fleischer, M., 9.2.2  
Flint, R. B., 7.2  
Flower, H. M., 3.5  
Fock, V., 4.2.6  
Foit, F. F. Jr, 3.4  
Foltyn, T., 4.4.2  
Fomin, V. G., 5.3  
Fontaine, A., 7.1.6  
Fontecilla-Camps, J. C., 3.1  
Ford, W. E., 3.5  
Fordham, J. L. A., 7.1.6  
Förster, E., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Forsyth, J. B., 4.4.2, 4.4.5, 7.3, 8.7  
Forsyth, J. M., 4.1, 4.2.1  
Forsythe, E., 3.1  
Forte, M., 4.4.2  
Foster, B. A., 7.1.3  
Fouassier, M., 7.1.6  
Fourme, R., 2.2, 3.4, 4.2.1, 7.1.6  
Fourmond, M., 2.6.2  
Fournet, G., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
Fournier, T., 3.1  
Fowler, C. E., 7.3  
Fox, A. G., 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.7, 6.1.1, 8.8  
Fraaije, J. G. E. M., 3.1  
Fraase Storm, G. M., 3.4  
Frahm, A., 4.2.3  
Frank, F. C., 9.1, 9.2.1  
Frank, J., 4.3.8  
Frankel, R. D., 4.1, 4.2.1  
Frank-Kamenetskii, V. A., 9.2.2  
Franklin, K. R., 2.3  
Franzini, M., 9.2.2  
Fraser, G. W., 7.1.6  
Frauenfelder, H., 3.4  
Freeborn, B. R., 2.6.2  
Freeborn, W. P., 2.3  
Freeman, A. J., 4.4.5, 6.1.2, 8.7  
Freeman, F. F., 4.4.2  
Freer, S. T., 7.1.6  
French, S., 7.5  
Freund, A., 4.2.6, 5.3  
Freund, A. K., 4.2.5, 4.4.2  
Freund, I., 7.4.3  
Frevl, L. K., 2.3, 2.4.1  
Frey, F., 3.4, 4.4.2  
Freymann, D., 7.1.6  
Fricke, H., 4.2.3  
Friedli, H. P., 4.4.2  
Friedman, H., 6.3  
Friedrich, H., 4.4.2  
Friedrich, W., 2.1, 2.2  
Frishberg, C., 8.7  
Fritsch, E., 4.3.4  
Fritsch, M., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Frolova, K. E., 4.3.5  
Frolow, F., 3.4  
Frueh, A. J., 9.2.2  
Fryer, J. R., 3.5, 4.3.8  
Fu, Z. Q., 4.3.8  
Fuchs, H. F., 7.1.6  
Fuchs, R., 4.3.4  
Fuess, H., 3.4, 4.4.2, 8.7  
Fuggle, J. C., 4.2.2, 4.3.4  
Fujii, K., 4.2.2  
Fujii, Y., 4.4.3  
Fujikawa, B. K., 4.2.4, 4.2.6

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Fujimoto, I., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Fujimoto, Z., 4.2.2  
 Fujita, T., 7.1.6  
 Fujiwara, K., 4.3.1  
 Fujiwara, M., 4.2.3  
 Fujiyoshi, Y., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Fukahara, A., 5.3  
 Fukamachi, T., 2.5.1, 5.2, 6.3  
 Fukuhara, A., 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 8.8  
 Fukumachi, T., 4.2.5  
 Fukumori, T., 5.3  
 Fuller, W. A., 8.1  
 Fuoss, P. H., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Furry, W. H., 6.1.1  
 Futagami, K., 5.3
- Gabe, E. J., 5.3  
 Gabel, K., 4.2.5  
 Gabor, D., 4.3.8  
 Gabriel, A., 7.1.6  
 Gähler, R., 4.4.2  
 Gainsford, G. J., 2.3  
 Galdecka, E., 5.3  
 Gale, B., 5.2  
 Gallo, R., 3.4  
 Galloy, J. J., 9.7  
 Galy, J., 9.2.2  
 Gamarnik, M. Ya., 5.3  
 Gamblin, S. J., 3.4  
 Gandolfi, G., 2.3  
 Ganow, D., 5.3  
 Garavito, R. M., 3.1  
 Garcia Arribas, A., 9.8  
 García-Ruiz, J. M., 3.1  
 Gard, J. A., 5.4.1, 9.2.2  
 Garfield, B. R. C., 7.1.6  
 Garlick, G. F. J., 7.2  
 Garman, E. F., 3.4  
 Garrett, R., 4.2.5  
 Garrett, R. F., 4.2.5  
 Garroff, S., 2.9  
 Gasgnier, M., 4.3.4  
 Gaultier, J.-P., 4.3.5  
 Gauthier, J. P., 9.2.1  
 Gavezzotti, A., 9.7  
 Gavin, R. M. Jr., 4.3.3  
 Gavriila, M., 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Gay, D. M., 8.1  
 Gearhart, R. A., 4.2.1  
 Gedcke, D. A., 5.2  
 Geiger, H., 7.1.2  
 Geiger, J., 4.3.3, 4.3.4  
 Geist, V., 5.3  
 George, B., 2.6.2  
 George, J. D., 2.3, 5.3  
 Gerber, C., 4.3.8  
 Gerdau, E., 5.3  
 Gerken, M., 5.3  
 Gerlich, R., 9.1  
 Gernat, C., 2.6.1  
 Gerold, V., 2.7  
 Gerstenberg, H., 4.2.3  
 Gerstenberg, H. M., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 Gerward, L., 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 5.2, 5.3  
 Ghose, S., 3.4  
 Giacobozzo, C., 8.6  
 Gibbons, P. C., 4.3.4  
 Gibbs, D., 2.9, 7.4.3, 8.7  
 Gibson, K. D., 9.7  
 Giegé, R., 3.1
- Gielen, P., 5.3  
 Giessen, B. C., 2.3, 2.5.1, 5.2  
 Giles, C., 4.2.5  
 Gill, P. E., 8.3  
 Gillham, C. J., 2.3, 5.2  
 Gilliland, G. L., 3.1, 7.1.6  
 Gillon, B., 8.7  
 Gilmore, C. J., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Gilmore, D. J., 7.1.6  
 Girgis, K., 9.3  
 Gjønnnes, J., 4.3.3, 4.3.7, 5.4.2, 8.8  
 Gjønnnes, K., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Glaeser, R. M., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Glass, H. L., 5.3  
 Glatter, O., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Glättli, H., 2.6.2, 4.4.4  
 Glauber, R., 4.3.3  
 Glazer, A. M., 2.5.1, 3.4, 5.2, 5.3  
 Glazer, J., 4.3.7  
 Glinka, C. J., 4.4.2  
 Glover, I., 3.4  
 Glusker, J. P., 2.2  
 Gobel, H., 4.2.6  
 Göbel, H. E., 2.3, 7.1.3  
 Gobert, G., 4.4.2  
 Goddard, H. F., 7.1.6  
 Goddard, P. A., 2.7  
 Godwin, R. P., 4.2.1  
 Godwod, K., 5.3  
 Goetz, K., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Golay, M. J. E., 2.3  
 Goldberg, M., 4.2.1, 8.7  
 Goldman, L. M., 4.2.1  
 Goldman, M., 4.4.4  
 Goldschmidt, V., 9.8  
 Goldsmith, C. C., 2.3  
 Goldsztaub, S., 4.2.1, 9.2.2  
 Golob, P., 4.3.4  
 Golovin, A. L., 5.3  
 Golub, R., 4.4.2  
 Gonschorek, W., 5.3  
 Gonzalez, A., 3.4  
 Goodhew, P. J., 3.5  
 Goodisman, J., 2.6.1  
 Goodman, P., 2.4.1, 4.3.6.1, 4.3.7, 8.8, 9.2.2  
 Goodson, J. H., 7.1.6  
 Goral, K., 2.6.1  
 Gorceix, O., 4.2.2  
 Gordon, G. E., 2.3, 2.5.1, 5.2  
 Gordon, R. G., 8.7  
 Gorshkov, A. I., 4.3.5  
 Goto, K., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Goto, N., 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Gottschalk, H., 4.3.8  
 Gotwals, J. K., 5.3  
 Goulon, J., 4.2.5  
 Graaff, R. A. G. de, 6.3  
 Graafsma, H., 3.4  
 Graeff, W., 2.7  
 Graeser, S., 9.2.2  
 Graf, W., 4.4.2  
 Grant, B. K., 2.3  
 Grant, D. F., 7.5  
 Grant, G. A., 3.5  
 Grant, I., 4.3.1, 4.3.2  
 Grasselli, J. G., 4.1  
 Gratias, D., 9.8  
 Graubner, H., 3.2
- Gray, N., 9.2.2  
 Grebille, D., 9.8  
 Gregor, R. B., 4.3.4  
 Green, M., 2.3, 4.2.1  
 Green, R. E. Jr., 2.7, 7.1.7  
 Greenbaum, A., 8.1  
 Greenberg, B., 5.2  
 Greene, G. C., 4.4.2  
 Greene, G. L., 4.2.2  
 Greenhough, T. J., 2.2, 3.4  
 Greenwood, J. A., 6.1.1  
 Grell, H., 9.2.2  
 Grenville-Wells, H. J., 6.2  
 Greville, T. N. E., 2.6.1  
 Grey, D., 4.2.5  
 Griebner, U., 5.3  
 Griffith, J. P., 3.4  
 Grigson, C. W. B., 2.4.1  
 Grimmer, H., 1.3, 4.4.2  
 Grimsditch, M. H., 5.3  
 Grimvall, G., 4.2.6  
 Grinton, G. R., 4.3.8  
 Gritsaenko, G. S., 4.3.5  
 Gronsky, R., 4.3.8  
 Grossi, F., 4.2.5  
 Grossman, T., 4.4.2  
 Grosso, J. S., 2.3  
 Grosswig, S., 5.3  
 Groves, G. W., 3.5  
 Grubel, G., 4.2.5  
 Gruber, E. E., 5.3  
 Grünbaum, B., 9.1  
 Gruner, S. M., 2.7, 7.1.6  
 Grunes, L. A., 4.3.4  
 Gschneider, K. Jr., 9.3  
 Guagliardi, A., 8.6  
 Gubbens, A. J., 4.3.7  
 Gudat, W., 4.3.4  
 Guetter, E., 7.2  
 Guggenheim, S., 9.2.2  
 Guidi-Morosini, C., 6.3  
 Guigay, J. P., 2.8  
 Guillemet, E., 7.1.6  
 Guinet, P., 4.4.2  
 Guinier, A., 2.3, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.7, 4.3.5, 9.2.2  
 Gumbel, E. J., 6.1.1  
 Günther, W., 9.2.2  
 Guo, C.-L., 4.2.1  
 Guo, S. Y., 3.2  
 Gupta, S. K., 3.5  
 Gurman, S. J., 4.2.3  
 Guttmann, P., 7.1.6  
 Guyot, P., 2.6.2  
 Gyax, F. N., 4.1
- Hausermann, D., 4.2.5  
 Haag, F., 9.1  
 Haas, J., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Habash, J., 2.2, 3.4  
 Hadi, A. S., 8.5  
 Haendler, H. M., 3.4  
 Haga, K., 4.2.3  
 Hagashi, Y., 5.3  
 Hagemann, H. J., 4.3.4  
 Hagen, W., 2.7  
 Hägg, G., 2.2  
 Hahn, Th., 1.3, 1.4, 5.3, 9.2.2, 9.7  
 Haider, M., 4.3.8  
 Hails, J. E., 2.2
- Hainisch, B., 2.6.1  
 Hajdu, J., 3.4  
 Hale, K. F., 3.5  
 Hales, T. C., 9.1  
 Halfon, Y., 3.4  
 Hall, E. L., 5.3  
 Hall, M. M. Jr., 2.3  
 Halliwell, M. A. G., 5.3  
 Hamacher, E. A., 2.3  
 Hamelin, B., 4.4.2  
 Hamid, S. A., 9.2.2  
 Hamill, G. P., 2.3, 5.2  
 Hamilton, J. F., 7.2  
 Hamilton, L. D., 2.6.1  
 Hamilton, R., 2.3, 5.2  
 Hamilton, W., 2.9  
 Hamilton, W. A., 2.9  
 Hamilton, W. C., 2.2, 5.3, 6.4, 7.5, 8.3, 8.4, 8.7  
 Hamley, I. W., 2.9  
 Hamlin, R., 2.2, 3.4, 7.1.6  
 Hammarling, S., 8.1  
 Hanawalt, J. D., 2.3  
 Hanfland, M., 4.2.5  
 Hanic, F., 5.3  
 Hann, R. A., 3.5  
 Hanneman, R. E., 5.3  
 Hansen, N. K., 4.1  
 Hansen, P. G., 4.2.2  
 Hanson, H. P., 4.3.3  
 Hanson, I. R., 3.4  
 Harada, J., 4.2.5, 7.4.2  
 Harada, Y., 4.3.7, 7.2  
 Harding, M. M., 2.2, 2.3, 3.1, 3.4, 5.3  
 Hardman, K. D., 3.4  
 Harlos, K., 3.1  
 Harmon, H. E., 4.4.2  
 Harmony, M. D., 9.5, 9.6  
 Harper, R. G., 3.5  
 Harris, J. L., 4.2.1  
 Harris, K. D. M., 8.6  
 Harris, L. J., 7.1.6  
 Harris, N., 5.3  
 Harrison, D. C., 7.1.6  
 Harrison, S. C., 2.2, 7.1.6  
 Harrison, W. T. A., 2.3  
 Hart, M., 2.2, 2.3, 2.5.1, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 2.7, 4.2.2, 4.2.5, 4.2.6, 4.4.2, 5.2, 5.3  
 Hartl, W. A. M., 4.3.4  
 Hartmann, H., 3.4  
 Hartmann, W., 2.7  
 Hartmann-Lotsch, I., 4.2.6  
 Hartree, D. R., 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Hartshorne, N. H., 3.1, 3.3  
 Härtwig, J., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Haruta, K., 2.7  
 Hasegawa, K., 7.1.6  
 Hasegawa, T., 5.3  
 Hashimoto, H., 2.7, 4.2.6, 4.3.8  
 Hashizume, H., 2.2, 2.3, 2.7, 4.2.5, 7.1.3, 7.4.4  
 Hasnain, S. S., 4.2.3  
 Hastings, J. B., 2.2, 2.3, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 7.4.4, 8.6  
 Hastings, T. J., 3.4  
 Haszlo, S. E., 7.1.7  
 Hatton, P. D., 2.3  
 Hattori, S., 4.2.6  
 Haubold, H. G., 7.1.6

AUTHOR INDEX

- Haumann, J., 2.9  
Hauptmann, H., 3.2  
Häusermann, D., 2.5.1, 5.3  
Hautecler, S., 4.4.2  
Hawkes, D. J., 4.2.4  
Hawthorne, F. C., 9.6  
Hayakawa, K., 2.7, 6.3, 7.1.6  
Hayes, C., 4.4.2  
Hayter, J. B., 2.6.2, 2.9, 4.4.2  
Hazen, R. M., 2.5.1, 3.4  
Heal, K. M., 3.4  
Heald, A., 4.2.3  
Heath, M. T., 8.1  
Heathman, S. P., 4.4.2  
Hebert, H., 5.3  
Heckingbottom, R., 5.3  
Hedman, B., 7.1.5  
Heesch, H., 9.1  
Hehn, R., 4.4.2  
Heidorn, D. B., 2.6.1  
Heigl, A., 3.2  
Heil, W., 4.4.2  
Heine, S., 2.6.1  
Heine, V., 4.3.4, 9.8  
Heinrich, A. R., 9.2.2  
Heinrich, K. F. J., 4.2.4, 7.1.4  
Heise, H., 5.3  
Heisenberg, W., 4.3.3  
Hellings, G. J. A., 7.1.6  
Helliwell, J. R., 2.1, 2.2, 2.3, 3.1, 3.4, 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 7.1.6  
Helliwell, M., 3.1  
Hellkötter, H., 4.2.6  
Hellner, E., 7.1.1, 8.7, 9.1  
Helmholdt, R. B., 7.4.2  
Hemley, R. J., 2.5.1  
Henderson, R., 4.3.8  
Henderson, R. J., 4.3.7  
Hendricks, R. W., 2.6.1, 7.1.6  
Hendricks, S., 9.2.1  
Hendrickson, W. A., 3.2, 4.2.6, 8.3  
Hendrix, J., 2.6.1, 7.1.6  
Henins, A., 4.2.2, 5.2, 5.3  
Henke, B. L., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
Hennig, M., 3.1  
Henning, A., 4.2.6  
Henriksen, K., 3.4  
Henry, L., 4.3.4  
Henry, N. F. M., 2.2, 3.1, 5.3  
Hensler, D. H., 2.3  
Heo, N. H., 3.4  
Hepp, A., 2.3, 8.6  
Herbstein, F. H., 5.3  
Herino, R., 5.3  
Herpin, A., 9.8  
Herrman, K., 4.3.8  
Herrmann, K.-H., 4.3.4, 7.2  
Hertz, G., 4.2.3  
Hestenes, M., 8.3  
Heuss, K. L., 3.4  
Hewat, A. W., 2.4.2, 5.5, 8.6  
Hewett, C. A., 2.3  
Hewitt, R., 4.2.3  
Hey, P. D., 2.4.2, 4.4.2  
Heynes, G. D., 7.1.7  
Hezemans, A. M. F., 3.1  
Hickling, N., 3.2  
Hida, M., 4.2.3  
Hidaka, M., 2.5.1, 5.2  
Higashi, T., 2.2, 3.4  
Higgins, S. A., 4.4.3  
Higgs, H., 9.5, 9.6  
Hiismäki, P., 4.4.2  
Hikaru, T., 4.2.3  
Hilbert, D., 9.1  
Hilczler, B., 5.3  
Hildebrandt, G., 2.7  
Hilderbrandt, R. L., 4.3.3  
Hill, R. J., 2.3  
Hilleke, R. O., 2.9  
Hillier, J., 4.3.4  
Hilton, M. R., 4.3.7  
Himes, V. L., 2.4.1, 9.7  
Himmelblau, D. M., 8.4  
Hines, W. A., 4.4.2  
Hinze, E., 5.2, 5.3  
Hirabayashi, M., 4.2.3  
Hirabayshi, M., 5.3  
Hiraga, K., 4.3.8  
Hirai, T., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
Hirano, T., 7.1.6  
Hirota, F., 4.3.3  
Hirs, C. H. W., 2.2  
Hirsch, P. B., 2.3, 3.5, 4.3.6.2, 4.3.8, 5.4.1  
Hirshfeld, F. L., 7.5, 8.7  
Hirshfelder, J. O., 8.7  
Hirvonen, J.-P., 2.9  
Hitchcock, A. P., 4.3.4  
Hjelm, R. P., 2.6.2  
Ho, A. H., 4.2.1  
Ho, M. M., 4.3.7  
Hoaglin, D. C., 8.2  
Hobbs, L. W., 3.5  
Hock, R., 4.4.2  
Hodeau, J. L., 3.1  
Hodges, C. H., 4.3.4  
Hodgson, K. O., 2.6.1, 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 7.1.5  
Hoerni, J. A., 4.3.3  
Hofer, F., 4.3.4  
Hofer, M., 2.6.1  
Hoff, R. W., 4.2.2  
Hoffmann, H., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
Hoffmann, R., 4.3.4  
Hofmann, A., 4.2.1  
Hofmann, D., 4.4.2  
Hofmann, E. G., 2.3  
Høghøj, P., 4.4.2  
Hohberger, H. I., 4.3.4  
Hohenberg, P., 8.7  
Hohlwein, D., 3.4, 7.3  
Höhne, E., 9.2.2  
Høier, R., 4.3.7, 5.4.2, 8.8  
Holden, N. E., 4.4.4  
Holladay, A., 8.7  
Holland, F. M., 3.5  
Holmes, K. C., 2.6.1, 3.4  
Holmestad, R., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Holmshaw, R. T., 7.1.6  
Holt, S. A., 4.2.5  
Holý, V., 2.9, 5.3  
Holzapfel, W. B., 2.5.1  
Hölzer, G., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Hom, T., 5.3  
Honest, A. P., 3.5  
Hong, S.-H., 5.3  
Honjo, G., 2.4.1, 9.2.1  
Honkimaki, V., 4.2.1  
Hönl, H., 4.2.6  
d'Hooghe, P., 4.4.2  
Hope, H., 3.4  
Hopf, R., 7.1.6  
Hoppe, W., 2.6.2  
Horisberger, M., 4.4.2  
Horita, Z., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Horiuchi, S., 4.3.8  
Hornstra, J., 3.4  
Horota, F., 4.3.3  
Horstmann, M., 2.4.1  
Horváth, J., 5.3  
Hosemann, R., 2.6.1, 2.7  
Hosokawa, N., 5.3  
Hosoya, S., 2.5.1, 2.8, 4.2.6, 5.2, 9.2.1  
Hossfeld, F., 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 4.4.2  
Hovmöller, S., 3.4, 4.3.7  
Howard, A., 2.2  
Howard, A. J., 7.1.6  
Howard, C. J., 2.4.2  
Howard, S. A., 2.3  
Howard, W., 9.2.2  
Howerton, R. J., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
Howes, M. J., 7.1.6  
Howie, A., 3.5, 4.3.6.2, 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 5.4.1  
Hoya, H., 3.4  
Hoylaerts, M., 2.6.1  
Hsiang, W. Y., 9.1  
Hsu, B. T., 3.1  
Hu, H.-C., 6.2  
Huang, D. X., 4.3.8  
Huang, T. C., 2.3, 5.2, 8.6  
Hubbard, C., 2.3, 5.2  
Hubbard, C. R., 2.3, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3  
Hubbard, K. M., 2.9  
Hubbard, S. T., 2.6.1  
Hubbell, J. H., 4.2.3, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
Huber, H., 3.4  
Huber, P. J., 8.2  
Huber, R., 6.3  
Huffman, F. N., 4.2.2  
Huggins, F. G., 2.3  
Hughes, D. J., 4.4.2  
Hughes, G., 7.1.6  
Hughes, J. W., 7.1.2, 7.5  
Hughes, T. E., 5.2  
Huke, K., 4.2.1  
Hull, A. W., 2.3  
Hüller, A., 6.1.1  
Hulme, R., 5.3  
Hulubei, H., 4.2.2  
Humblot, H., 4.4.2  
Huml, K., 5.3  
Hummelink, T., 9.5, 9.6  
Hummelink-Peters, B. G., 9.5, 9.6  
Humphreys, C. J., 4.3.6.2, 8.8  
Hundt, R., 9.4, 9.5, 9.6  
Hunter, B., 8.6  
Hunter, J. S., 8.1  
Hunter, W. G., 8.1  
Hustache, R., 2.8  
Hutchings, M. T., 4.4.6  
Hutchinson, J. L., 4.3.8  
Hutchison, J. L., 9.2.2  
Huxham, M., 3.5  
Huxley, H. E., 7.1.6  
d'Huysser, A., 4.2.3  
Huyton, A., 5.2  
Huzinaga, S., 6.1.1  
Hwang, S. R., 4.4.2  
Hyde, S. T., 9.1  
Hyman, A., 3.5  
Hyogah, H., 4.2.6  
I'anson, K. J., 2.6.1  
Ibach, H., 4.3.4  
Ibel, K., 2.4.2, 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 4.4.2, 7.3  
Ibers, J. A., 4.3.1  
Ichimiya, A., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Ieviš, A., 5.3  
Ihara, H., 4.2.3  
Ihringer, J., 3.4  
Iijima, S., 4.3.8, 9.2.2  
Iijima, T., 4.3.3  
Ikeda, S., 4.2.3  
Ikhlef, A., 7.1.6  
Illini, Th., 7.4.2  
Imada, K., 3.4  
Imai, K., 5.3  
Imamov, R. M., 2.4.1, 5.3  
Immirzi, A., 8.6  
Imura, T., 5.3  
Inagaki, Y., 7.3  
Inagami, T., 3.4  
Incoccia, L., 4.2.3  
Indelicato, P., 4.2.2  
Ingrin, J., 9.2.2  
Inkinen, O., 2.3  
Inokuti, M., 4.3.4  
In't Veld, G. A., 7.1.6  
Inzaghi, D., 5.3  
Irie, K., 5.3  
Isaacs, N. W., 3.4, 9.5, 9.6  
Isaacson, M., 4.3.4  
Isaacson, M. S., 4.3.4  
Isherwood, B. J., 5.3  
Ishida, K., 4.2.6  
Ishigaki, A., 2.5.1  
Ishiguro, T., 4.2.3  
Ishikawa, T., 2.7, 4.2.5, 4.2.6  
Ishimura, T., 4.2.1, 4.2.3  
Ishizawa, N., 3.4  
Ishizuka, K., 4.3.8, 7.2  
Isoda, S., 7.2  
Isokawa, K., 5.3  
Isozaki, Y., 7.1.6  
Israel, H., 4.2.6  
Israel, H. I., 4.2.4  
Ito, M., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.8  
Ito, T., 9.2.2  
Ivanov, A. B., 7.1.6  
Iwai, S., 3.4  
Iwaczyk, J., 7.1.4  
Iwaczyk, J. S., 7.1.5  
Iwasaki, N., 4.2.6  
Izdkovskaya, T. V., 9.2.2  
Jack, A., 8.3  
Jäckel, K.-H., 5.3  
Jackson, D. F., 4.2.4  
Jacob, M., 9.7  
Jacobé, J., 2.4.2, 7.3  
Jacobs, L., 2.7, 4.2.2  
Jacobs, S., 4.2.1  
Jacobson, R. A., 3.4  
Jacrot, B., 2.6.2  
Jagner, S., 9.2.2

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Jagodzinski, H., 2.3, 3.4, 9.2.1, 9.2.2  
 Jahn, H. A., 7.4.2  
 Jain, P. C., 9.2.1  
 James, R. W., 4.2.6, 5.3, 6.3, 7.4.2  
 James, V. J., 7.1.6  
 James, W. J., 5.3  
 Jancarik, J., 3.1  
 Jänig, G. R., 2.6.1  
 Janin, J., 3.1  
 Janner, A., 9.8  
 Janot, C., 2.6.2  
 Jansen, J., 3.5  
 Jansonius, J. N., 3.1  
 Janssen, R. W., 4.3.4  
 Janssen, T., 9.8  
 Jap, B. K., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Jarchow, O., 9.2.2  
 Järvinen, M., 2.3  
 Jäschke, J., 5.3  
 Jauch, J. M., 7.4.3  
 Jauch, W., 2.5.2  
 Jaynes, E. T., 8.2  
 Jeffery, J. W., 2.2, 3.1, 3.4  
 Jeffrey-Hay, P., 6.1.1  
 Jeitschko, W., 2.3  
 Jelinsky, P., 7.1.6  
 Jelley, E. E., 3.3  
 Jellinek, F., 9.8  
 Jelonek, S., 8.6  
 Jenkins, R., 2.3, 4.2.1, 5.2  
 Jennings, L. D., 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 7.4.4  
 Jensen, L. H., 2.2, 3.1, 3.4, 5.3  
 Jensen, T., 2.5.1  
 Jephcoat, A. P., 2.5.1  
 Jepsen, O., 4.3.4  
 Jesson, D. E., 4.3.8  
 Jiang, S.-S., 2.7  
 Johann, H. H., 2.3  
 Johansson, T., 2.3  
 Johnson, A. L., 4.3.4  
 Johnson, A. W. S., 4.3.8, 5.4.1, 5.4.2  
 Johnson, C. A., 9.2.1  
 Johnson, C. K., 6.1.1, 8.3  
 Johnson, D., 4.3.4  
 Johnson, D. E., 4.3.4  
 Johnson, D. W., 4.3.4  
 Johnson, G. G. Jr., 2.4.1  
 Johnson, J. E., 3.4  
 Johnson, K. H., 4.3.4  
 Johnson, L. N., 2.2, 3.1, 3.4  
 Johnson, L. R., 5.3  
 Johnson, M. W., 2.5.2  
 Johnson, O., 9.7  
 Johnson, R. W., 8.2  
 Johnson, W. R., 4.2.2  
 Johnston, D. F., 8.7  
 Johnston, J., 3.2  
 Jones, A., 3.4  
 Jones, A. R., 2.6.1  
 Jones, E. Y., 3.4  
 Jones, P. M., 4.3.6.2, 5.4.2  
 Jones, R. C., 7.1.6  
 Jones, R. M., 9.2.1  
 Jong, W. F. de, 6.2  
 Jonson, B., 4.2.2  
 Jorde, C., 2.6.1  
 Jørgensen, J. D., 2.5.2, 5.5, 8.6  
 Jørgensen, J.-E., 6.4  
 Jostsons, A., 4.3.7  
 Jouffrey, B., 4.3.4  
 Joy, D. C., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Jucha, A., 7.1.6  
 Jurnak, F., 3.1  
 Kaat, E. de, 5.3  
 Kabra, V. K., 9.2.1  
 Kabsch, W., 3.4  
 Kaesberg, P., 2.6.1  
 Kaesberg, P. J., 2.6.1  
 Kafadar, K., 8.5  
 Kahn, R., 2.2, 3.4, 7.1.6  
 Kahovec, L., 2.6.1  
 Kainuma, Y., 8.8  
 Kaiser, A., 7.1.7  
 Kaiser, W., 4.4.2  
 Kajantie, K., 7.4.3  
 Kakinoki, J., 9.2.1  
 Kakudo, M., 4.3.5  
 Kakuta, N., 4.3.3  
 Kalata, K., 7.1.6  
 Kalenik, J., 3.1  
 Kalinin, Y. G., 4.2.1  
 Kalman, Z. H., 2.5.1, 5.3, 9.2.1  
 Kalnajs, J., 5.3  
 Kalus, J., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Kamada, K., 2.8  
 Kambe, K., 4.3.4, 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Kaminaga, U., 7.4.4  
 Kamino, N., 4.2.3  
 Kamiya, K., 7.1.8  
 Kamiya, N., 7.1.6  
 Kammerer, O. F., 4.4.2  
 Kampermann, S. P., 6.4  
 Kane, P. P., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Kaneko, F., 9.2.2  
 Kantor, B., 5.3  
 Kaplow, R., 2.3, 6.3  
 Kappler, E., 2.7  
 Karamura, T., 6.3  
 Karellas, A., 7.1.6  
 Karen, V. L., 9.7  
 Kariuki, B. M., 2.3, 3.1  
 Karle, I. L., 4.3.3  
 Karle, J., 4.2.6, 4.3.3  
 Karlsson, R., 3.1  
 Karnatak, R. C., 4.3.4  
 Karplus, M., 3.4  
 Kasai, N., 4.3.5  
 Kasman, Ya. A., 4.4.2  
 Kasper, J. S., 6.2, 9.1, 9.2.1, 9.7  
 Katayama, C., 6.3  
 Kato, A., 9.2.2  
 Kato, H., 7.1.6, 7.1.8  
 Kato, N., 2.7, 6.3  
 Katoh, H., 4.2.6  
 Katoh, T., 7.2  
 Katsube, Y., 3.4  
 Kaucic, V., 3.1  
 Kaufmann, E. N., 4.1  
 Kavinski, B. M., 8.6  
 Kawaminami, M., 5.2, 5.3  
 Kawamura, T., 2.7, 4.2.5, 7.1.7  
 Kawamura, T. W., 7.1.6  
 Kawasaki, M., 4.3.8  
 Kawasaki, T., 4.2.1  
 Kawata, H., 5.3  
 Kay, M. I., 6.1.1  
 Keast, D. J., 3.5  
 Keeney, R. B., 4.3.4, 7.2  
 Keijser, Th. H. de, 2.3, 5.2  
 Keil, P., 4.3.4  
 Kellar, J. N., 2.3  
 Keller, H. L., 5.3  
 Kelley, D. M., 3.4  
 Kelley, M. H., 4.3.3  
 Kelly, A., 3.5  
 Kelly, E. H., 5.2  
 Kelly, P. M., 4.3.7  
 Kendall, M. G., 6.1.1  
 Kendrick, H., 6.2  
 Kennard, C. H. L., 3.4  
 Kennard, O., 9.5, 9.6, 9.7  
 Kephart, J. O., 4.2.1  
 Kessler, E., 4.2.2  
 Kessler, E. G., 4.2.2, 5.2  
 Kessler, E. G. Jr., 4.2.2  
 Kessler, J., 4.3.3  
 Ketkar, S. N., 4.3.3  
 Keve, E. T., 8.5  
 Khabakhshev, A. G., 7.1.6  
 Kharitonov, Yu. I., 4.2.4  
 Kheiker, D. M., 5.3, 7.1.6, 7.5  
 Khejker, D. M., 5.2  
 Khomyakov, A. P., 9.2.2  
 Kihara, H., 4.3.7  
 Kihn, Y., 4.3.4  
 Kikuta, S., 2.7, 4.2.5  
 Killat, U., 4.3.4  
 Killean, R. C. G., 7.5  
 Kim, S., 3.4  
 Kim, S.-H., 3.1  
 Kim, Y. K., 4.2.2  
 Kim, Y. S., 8.7  
 Kimura, M., 4.3.3  
 Kimura, T., 4.2.3  
 Kincaid, B. M., 2.2, 4.1, 4.2.3  
 Kind, R., 9.8  
 King, H. E. Jr., 2.3  
 King, H. W., 2.3, 5.2  
 King, J. S., 6.2  
 King, M. V., 3.4, 6.1.1  
 King, Q. A., 4.3.2, 8.8  
 Kirfel, A., 4.2.6  
 Kirisits, M. J., 3.1  
 Kirk, D., 5.3  
 Kirkham, A. J., 5.3  
 Kirkland, A., 4.3.8  
 Kirkpatrick, H., 2.3  
 Kirkpatrick, H. B., 3.5  
 Kirkpatrick, P., 4.2.1  
 Kirsste, R. G., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Kishimoto, S., 7.1.8  
 Kishino, S., 2.7, 5.3  
 Kisker, E., 4.3.4  
 Kissel, L., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Kiszénick, W., 5.3  
 Kitagawa, Y., 9.2.2  
 Kitaigorodskii, A. I., 9.7  
 Kitaigorodsky, A. I., 9.1, 9.7  
 Kitajgorodskij, A. I., 9.7  
 Kitano, T., 2.7  
 Kittner, R., 5.3  
 Kjeldgaard, M., 2.6.2  
 Klapper, H., 1.3  
 Kleb, R., 2.9  
 Klein, A. G., 4.4.4  
 Klein, O., 7.4.3  
 Klemperer, O., 4.3.4  
 Kliewer, K., 4.3.4  
 Klimanek, P., 4.4.2  
 Kloos, G., 2.3  
 Kloot, N. H., 8.4  
 Klug, A., 4.1  
 Klug, H. P., 2.3, 3.4, 5.1, 6.2  
 Knibbeler, C. L. C. M., 7.1.6  
 Knipping, P., 2.1, 2.2  
 Knoll, W., 2.6.2  
 Knop, W., 2.6.2  
 Knop, W. E., 1.4  
 Knox, J. R., 3.4  
 Ko, T.-S., 3.4  
 Kobayakawa, M., 4.2.1  
 Kobayashi, J., 5.3  
 Kobayashi, K., 4.2.6, 4.3.8  
 Kobayashi, M., 9.2.2  
 Kobayashi, T., 4.3.8, 7.2  
 Kobayashi, Y., 4.2.6  
 Koch, A., 7.1.6  
 Koch, B., 4.2.4  
 Koch, E., 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 9.1  
 Koch, E. E., 4.2.1  
 Koch, M., 4.4.2  
 Koch, M. H. J., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Koch, M. J. H., 7.1.6  
 Koehler, W. C., 9.8  
 Koester, L., 4.4.4  
 Kogan, V. A., 5.2  
 Kogiso, M., 4.3.7, 5.4.2  
 Koh, F., 6.3  
 Kohl, D. A., 4.3.3  
 Kohl, H., 4.3.2  
 Kohler, H., 2.3, 7.4.2  
 Kohler, T. R., 7.1.4  
 Kohn, W., 4.2.6, 8.7  
 Kohra, K., 2.2, 2.7, 4.2.3, 4.2.5  
 Koidl, P., 4.3.4  
 Koike, H., 4.3.8  
 Kolpakov, A. V., 4.1  
 Komarov, F. F., 4.2.5  
 Komem, Y., 5.3  
 Komoda, T., 4.3.8  
 Komura, Y., 9.2.1  
 Konaka, S., 4.3.3  
 Kondrashkina, E. A., 5.3  
 Konnert, J. H., 3.1, 8.3  
 Kopfmann, G., 6.3  
 Kopp, M., 7.1.6  
 Kopp, M. K., 7.3  
 Koptsik, V. A., 1.4, 9.8  
 Kordes, E., 9.3  
 Korekawa, M., 9.8  
 Koritsanszky, T., 8.7  
 Korneev, D. A., 4.4.2  
 Korolev, V. D., 4.2.1  
 Korytár, D., 5.3  
 Koshiji, N., 5.3  
 Kossel, W., 5.3  
 Kostarev, A. L., 4.2.3  
 Kosten, K., 3.4  
 Kosterz, G., 2.6.2  
 Kostroun, V. O., 2.7  
 Kosugi, N., 4.3.4  
 Kottke, T., 3.4  
 Kovalchuk, M. V., 5.3  
 Kovev, E. K., 5.3  
 Kowalczyk, R., 5.3  
 Kowalski, M., 9.2.2  
 Koyama, K., 7.1.6  
 Kozaki, S., 2.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.6  
 Kraft, S., 4.2.2

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Krahl, D., 4.3.4, 4.3.7, 7.2  
 Krammer, M. R., 7.1.6  
 Kramers, H. A., 4.2.1  
 Kranold, R., 2.6.1  
 Kratky, C., 3.4  
 Kratky, O., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Krause, M. O., 6.3  
 Krauss, M., 8.7  
 Krec, K., 7.4.2  
 Kreinik, S., 7.1.7  
 Kretschmer, R.-G., 9.2.2  
 Krigbaum, W. R., 2.6.1  
 Krijgsman, P. C. J., 2.6.2  
 Krinari, G., 4.3.5  
 Krinary, G. A., 4.3.5  
 Krishna, P., 9.2.1, 9.2.2  
 Krivanek, O. L., 4.3.4, 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 7.2, 8.8  
 Kröber, R., 2.6.1  
 Kroeger, K. S., 3.4  
 Kröger, E. Z., 4.3.4  
 Kroll, N. M., 4.2.2  
 Kronig, R. de L., 4.2.3  
 Kroon, J., 3.1  
 Kruger, E., 4.4.2  
 Kruit, P., 4.3.4  
 Krumpolc, M., 2.6.2  
 Kshevetsky, S. A., 5.3  
 Kuban, R.-J., 9.2.2  
 Kubena, J., 2.9, 5.3  
 Kucharczyk, D., 5.3, 9.8  
 Kuchitsu, K., 9.2.2  
 Kuczkowski, R. L., 9.5, 9.6  
 Kudo, S., 5.3  
 Kudriashov, V. A., 4.4.2  
 Kuetsgens, U., 4.2.2  
 Kugasov, A. G., 4.4.2  
 Kügler, F. R., 2.6.1  
 Kuh, E., 8.2, 8.5  
 Kühl, W., 2.7  
 Kühlbrandt, W., 4.3.7  
 Kuhn, K., 4.2.1  
 Kuhs, W. F., 6.1.1  
 Kujawa, S., 7.2  
 Kulda, J., 4.4.2  
 Kulenkampff, H., 4.2.1  
 Kulipanov, G. N., 4.2.1  
 Kulpe, S., 3.4  
 Kumachov, M. A., 4.2.1  
 Kumada, J., 7.1.6  
 Kumakov, M. A., 4.2.5  
 Kumaraswamy, S., 3.4  
 Kumosinski, T. F., 2.6.1  
 Kündig, W., 4.1  
 Kundrot, C. E., 3.2, 3.4  
 Kuntz, I. D. Jr, 3.4  
 Kunz, A. B., 4.3.4  
 Kunz, C., 4.1, 4.2.1, 4.3.4  
 Kunze, G., 2.3  
 Küppers, H., 5.3  
 Küppers, J., 4.1  
 Kupriyanov, M. F., 5.2  
 Kurbatov, B. A., 5.3  
 Kurittu, J., 7.4.2  
 Kuriyama, M., 2.7, 7.1.7  
 Kuriyama, T., 7.1.7  
 Kuriyan, J., 3.4  
 Kurki-Suonio, K., 6.1.1  
 Kuroda, H., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Kuroda, K., 2.8  
 Kuroiwa, T., 8.8  
 Kurz, R., 7.3  
 Kusev, S. V., 4.2.1  
 Küster, A., 3.4  
 Kutschabsky, L., 9.2.2  
 Kutzler, F. W., 4.2.3  
 Kuyatt, C. E., 4.2.2, 4.3.4  
 Kuz'min, R. N., 4.1, 7.4.3  
 Kuznetsov, P. I., 6.1.1  
 Kwick, Å., 5.3  
 Kwong, P. D., 3.2  
 Laan, G. van der, 4.3.4  
 Laban, G., 9.2.2  
 Labergerie, D., 4.2.5  
 Labzowsky, L., 4.2.2  
 Laclare, J. L., 4.2.1  
 Ladd, M. F. C., 3.1  
 Ladell, J., 2.3, 5.2  
 Ladner, J. E., 3.1  
 Lafferty, W. J., 9.5, 9.6  
 Lagasse, A., 3.5  
 Laggner, P., 2.6.1  
 Lagomarsino, S., 2.8  
 Laguittou, D., 5.2  
 Lähteenmäki, I., 2.5.1  
 Laine, E., 2.5.1  
 Lairson, B. M., 2.2  
 Lambert, N., 2.6.1  
 Lamoreaux, R. D., 7.1.6  
 Lampton, M., 7.1.6  
 Landau, L., 4.3.4  
 Lander, G., 4.4.1  
 Landre, J. K., 2.7  
 Lang, A. R., 2.3, 2.7, 5.3  
 Lang, W., 4.2.2  
 Lange, B. A., 3.4  
 Lange, G., 3.4  
 Langer, J. A., 2.6.2  
 Langford, J. I., 2.3, 5.2, 6.2, 7.1.2  
 Langridge, R., 2.6.1  
 Lanz, H. Jr, 3.2  
 Lapington, J. S., 7.1.6  
 La Placa, S. J., 8.7  
 LaRock, J. G., 4.4.2  
 Larsen, E. S. Jr, 3.3  
 Larsen, F. K., 3.4  
 Larsen, P. K., 4.3.8  
 Larson, A. C., 3.4, 8.7  
 Larson, B. C., 5.3  
 Lartigue, C., 4.4.2  
 Laue, M. von, 2.1, 2.2  
 Lauer, R., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Laugier, J., 3.4  
 Laurie, V. W., 9.5, 9.6  
 Laves, F., 9.1  
 Lawrance, J. L., 2.7  
 Lea, K., 4.2.1  
 Lea, K. R., 4.2.6  
 Leapman, R. D., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Leber, M. L., 4.3.7  
 Leboucher, P., 7.1.6  
 Lebugle, A., 4.2.2  
 Leciejewicz, J., 2.5.2  
 Leduc, M., 4.4.2  
 Lee, B., 6.3  
 Lee, J. S., 4.3.3  
 Lee, P., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Lee, P. A., 4.1, 4.2.3  
 Lefauchaux, F., 3.1  
 LeGalley, D. P., 2.3  
 Legrand, E., 4.4.2  
 Lehmann, A., 5.3  
 Lehmann, M. S., 2.3, 3.4, 7.1.3  
 Lehmpfuhl, G., 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 8.8  
 Leifer, K., 4.4.2  
 Leising, G., 4.3.4  
 Lele, S., 9.2.1  
 Lemonnier, M., 2.2, 7.1.6  
 Lengeler, B., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Lenglet, M., 4.2.3  
 Leon, R., 4.2.5  
 Leonardsen, E., 9.2.2  
 Leopold, H., 2.6.1  
 LePage, Y., 1.3, 5.4.1  
 Le Peltier, F., 4.2.3  
 Lerche, M., 5.3  
 Lereboures, B., 4.2.3  
 Leroux, J., 4.2.4  
 Leszczyński, M., 3.4, 5.3  
 Leung, P. C., 8.7  
 Levi, A., 7.1.4  
 Levine, I. L., 8.7  
 Levine, M. R., 6.3  
 Levinger, J. S., 4.2.4  
 Levitt, M., 8.3  
 Levy, H. A., 3.4, 5.3, 6.1.1, 8.3  
 Lévy, P., 6.1.1  
 Lewis, M. H., 3.5  
 Lewis, O., 4.2.1  
 Lewis, R., 7.1.6  
 Lewis, S. J., 3.4  
 Lewit-Bentley, A., 3.1  
 Ley, L., 4.2.2  
 Li, F. H., 4.3.8  
 Li, J. Q., 4.3.8  
 Li, Q., 4.2.1  
 Li, Y., 7.1.6  
 Liang, K. S., 2.3  
 Liberman, D., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Liberman, D. A., 4.2.6  
 Lichte, H., 4.3.8  
 Lider, V. V., 5.3  
 Lidin, S., 9.7  
 Liebafsky, H. A., 4.2.4  
 Liesen, D., 4.2.2  
 Lietzke, R., 2.6.2  
 Lifshitz, E., 4.3.4  
 Lifshitz, R., 9.8  
 Lim, G., 2.3  
 Lim, G. S., 5.2, 5.3  
 Lima-de-Faria, J., 9.1  
 Liminga, R., 5.3  
 Lindau, I., 4.2.4, 7.4.4  
 Lindgaard-Andersen, A., 2.5.1  
 Lindemann, R., 2.3  
 Linderstrom-Lang, K., 3.2  
 Lindgren, I., 4.2.2  
 Lindhard, J., 4.3.4  
 Lindley, P., 3.4  
 Lindley, P. F., 3.1, 3.2, 3.4  
 Lindner, P., 2.6.2  
 Lindner, T., 4.3.4  
 Lindroth, E., 4.2.2  
 Lindstrom, R. M., 4.4.2  
 Lippman, R., 3.4  
 Lipps, F. W., 7.4.3  
 Lipscomb, W. N., 6.1.1  
 Lipson, H., 2.2, 2.3, 5.2, 5.3, 6.2, 9.8  
 Lischka, K., 2.9  
 Lisher, E. J., 4.4.5  
 Lisoivan, V. I., 5.3  
 Liss, K.-D., 4.4.2  
 Litrenta, T., 4.4.2  
 Liu, H., 7.1.6  
 Liu, J. W., 4.3.3  
 Liu, L., 4.3.8, 7.2  
 Livesey, A. K., 8.2  
 Livingood, J. J., 4.3.4  
 Lloyd, K. H., 5.3  
 Lobashov, V. M., 4.4.2  
 Löchner, U., 3.4  
 Loeb, A., 9.1  
 Long, D. C., 7.1.6  
 Long, N., 4.3.8  
 Lonsdale, K., 2.2, 5.3, 6.2  
 Lontie, R., 2.6.1  
 Looijenga-Vos, A., 9.8  
 Loopstra, B. O., 2.4.2  
 Lorber, B., 3.1  
 Lorenz, G., 3.4  
 Lotsch, H., 4.2.6  
 Lotz, B., 3.5  
 Louër, D., 2.3, 5.2, 8.6  
 Lourie, B., 2.2  
 Lovas, F. J., 9.5, 9.6  
 Love, G., 4.2.1  
 Lovesey, S. W., 4.1, 6.1.2, 7.4.3, 8.7  
 Lovey, F. C., 4.3.8  
 Low, B. W., 3.2  
 Lowde, R. D., 2.5.2, 4.4.2, 6.4  
 Lowe, B. M., 2.3  
 Lowenthal, S., 7.1.6  
 Lowitzsch, K., 2.3  
 Lowrance, J. L., 7.1.6  
 Lucas, W., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Lucht, M., 5.3  
 Luft, J., 3.1  
 Luft, J. R., 3.1  
 Luger, P., 3.4, 5.3  
 Łukaszewicz, K., 5.3  
 Lukehart, C. M., 2.5.2  
 Lum, G. K., 4.2.2  
 Lumb, D. H., 7.1.6  
 Lund, L., 4.2.1  
 Luo, M., 3.4  
 Lushchikov, V. I., 4.4.2  
 Lutterotti, L., 5.2  
 Lutts, A., 5.3  
 Lutts, A. H., 5.3  
 Lutz, H. D., 2.3  
 Luzzati, V., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Lynch, D. F., 4.3.6.1, 4.3.8  
 Lynch, F. J., 7.3  
 Lynch, J., 4.2.3, 4.3.8  
 Lynn, J. E., 4.4.4  
 Lytle, F. W., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Lyutza, V. G., 5.3  
 Ma, H., 4.3.4  
 Ma, Y., 4.2.3, 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Maaskamp, H. J., 7.1.6  
 MacGillavry, C. H., 3.1, 4.2.4, 4.3.1, 8.8  
 Machado, W. G., 2.7  
 Machin, K. J., 3.4  
 Machin, P. A., 3.4  
 Machlan, L. A., 5.3  
 Mack, B., 2.4.2  
 Mack, B. J., 4.4.2



## AUTHOR INDEX

- Mack, M., 2.3, 5.2, 7.5  
 Mackay, A. L., 1.4, 3.4, 6.2  
 Mackay, K. J. H., 5.3  
 Mackenzie, J. K., 6.1.1, 7.5  
 Macrae, C. F., 9.7  
 Madar, R., 4.4.2  
 Madariaga, G., 9.8  
 Madsen, I. C., 2.3  
 Maeda, H., 4.2.3  
 Maeder, D. L., 3.1  
 Magerl, A., 4.4.2  
 Magorrian, B. G., 2.7  
 Maher, D., 4.2.3  
 Maher, D. M., 4.3.4  
 Mai, Z.-H., 2.7  
 Maier-Leibnitz, H., 4.4.2  
 Main, P., 5.3  
 Mair, S. L., 4.2.6, 6.1.1  
 Maistrelli, P., 5.2  
 Majkrzak, C. F., 2.9, 4.4.2  
 Makarova, I. P., 3.1  
 Makepeace, A. P. W., 2.7  
 Maki, A. G., 9.5, 9.6  
 Maki, M., 5.3  
 Makita, Y., 4.3.8  
 Makovický, E., 9.2.2  
 Makowski, I., 3.4  
 Malgrange, C., 2.8, 7.3  
 Malik, S. S., 2.9  
 Malina, R. F., 7.1.6  
 Malinowski, A., 2.6.2  
 Malinowski, M., 3.4, 5.3  
 Mallett, J. H., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 Malmros, G., 2.3, 8.6  
 Malzfeldt, W., 4.2.6  
 Mamy, J., 4.3.5  
 Mana, G., 4.2.2  
 Mann, J. B., 4.2.4, 4.3.1, 4.3.3, 6.1.1, 7.4.3  
 Mannami, M., 4.3.8  
 Manne, R., 4.2.1  
 Manninen, S., 7.4.3  
 Manoubi, T., 4.3.4  
 Mantler, M., 5.2  
 Manzke, R., 4.3.4  
 Mao, H. K., 2.5.1  
 Marchant, J. C. J., 7.2  
 Marcus, M., 4.2.3  
 Mardin, K. V., 6.1.1  
 Mardix, S., 2.7  
 Maréchal, J., 4.4.2  
 Marezio, M., 3.1  
 Marks, L., 4.3.8  
 Marmeggi, J. C., 2.5.2  
 Marr, G. V., 4.2.1  
 Marsh, D. J., 3.4  
 Marsh, P., 5.3  
 Marsh, R. E., 5.3, 8.3  
 Marshall, R. C., 9.2.1  
 Marshall, W., 4.1, 8.7  
 Martens, G., 4.2.3  
 Mårtensson, N., 4.2.2  
 Marthinsen, K., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Martin, C., 7.1.6  
 Martinez-Carrera, S., 10  
 Martini, M., 4.2.3  
 Maruani, J., 8.7  
 Maruyama, E., 7.1.6  
 Maruyama, H., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Maruyama, X. K., 4.2.1  
 Marvin, D. A., 2.6.1  
 Marx, D., 4.4.2  
 Marxreiter, J., 3.4  
 Marzolf, J. G., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Masaki, N., 2.8  
 Masciocchi, N., 2.3, 8.6  
 Maslen, E. N., 4.2.6, 6.1.1, 6.3  
 Maslen, V. M., 4.3.4  
 Mason, B., 3.2  
 Mason, I. M., 7.1.6  
 Massa, L., 8.7  
 Massalski, T. B., 2.3, 4.3.5  
 Massey, H. S. W., 4.3.3, 4.3.4  
 Masuda, K., 4.2.1  
 Materlik, G., 2.2, 2.7, 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Mateu, L., 2.6.2  
 Mathews, F. S., 3.4, 6.3  
 Mathias, H. G., 3.4  
 Mathieson, A. McL., 7.4.4  
 Matsuhata, H., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Matsui, J., 2.7, 7.1.7  
 Matsumoto, T., 9.1  
 Matsumura, S., 8.8  
 Matsunaga, K., 5.3  
 Matsushima, I., 7.1.6  
 Matsushita, T., 2.2, 2.7, 4.2.3, 4.2.5, 7.1.8, 7.4.4  
 Matsuura, U., 9.2.2  
 Matthewman, J. C., 8.6  
 Matthews, B. W., 3.1, 3.2, 3.4  
 Matthews, D., 2.2  
 Matthews, G. D., 4.2.2  
 Matzfeld, W., 4.2.3  
 Mauer, F. A., 5.2, 5.3  
 Maurice, J. L., 4.3.4  
 Mawhorter, R. J., 4.3.3  
 Max, N., 3.4  
 May, C., 4.4.2  
 May, R. P., 2.6.2  
 May, W., 2.5.1  
 Mayer, J., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Mayer, J. W., 4.1  
 Mayers, D. F., 4.3.4  
 Mazzarella, L., 3.1  
 McCallum, B., 4.3.8  
 McClelland, J. J., 4.3.3  
 McConnell, C. H., 3.5  
 McConnell, J. D. C., 9.8  
 McCourt, M. P., 4.3.8  
 McCrory, L. R., 4.2.1  
 McCusker, L., 2.3, 8.6  
 McDermott, G., 3.1  
 McKeever, B., 3.4  
 McKenney, A., 8.1  
 McKie, C., 2.2  
 McKie, D., 2.2  
 McKinsty, H. A., 3.4  
 McLarnan, T. J., 9.2.2  
 McLaughlin, P. J., 3.4  
 McLean, A. D., 4.3.3, 6.1.1  
 McLean, R. S., 4.3.3  
 McMahan, M., 4.2.5  
 McMahan, M. I., 2.3, 2.5.1  
 McMann, R. H., 7.1.7  
 McMaster, R. C., 7.1.7  
 McMaster, W. H., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 McMeeking, R., 2.3  
 McMullan, D., 4.3.4  
 McMullan, R. K., 6.4  
 McMurdie, H. F., 3.4  
 McNeely, J. B., 5.3  
 McNeill, K. M., 7.1.6  
 McPherson, A., 3.1, 3.4  
 McSweeney, S., 2.2  
 Meardon, B. H., 4.4.2  
 Medarde, M., 4.4.2  
 Mees, C. E. K., 7.1.1  
 Megaw, H. D., 5.3  
 Mei, R., 4.2.3  
 Meier, B. H., 5.5  
 Meier, F., 2.7  
 Meier, J., 4.4.4  
 Meier, P. F., 4.1  
 Meieran, E. S., 2.7  
 Meijer, G., 9.2.2  
 Meisheng, H., 4.3.8  
 Meister, H., 4.4.2  
 Melgaard, D. K., 2.4.1  
 Melkanov, M. A., 4.3.3  
 Melle, W., 5.3  
 Mellema, J. E., 2.6.2  
 Mellini, M., 9.2.2  
 Melmore, S., 9.1  
 Mendelsohn, L. B., 4.3.3, 7.4.3  
 Mendelssohn, M. J., 5.3  
 Menke, H., 2.6.1  
 Menotti, A. H., 4.4.2  
 Menter, J. W., 4.3.8  
 Menzel, M., 7.2  
 Meriel, P., 2.6.2, 9.8  
 Méring, J., 4.3.5  
 Merisalo, M., 2.3, 6.1.1, 7.4.2  
 Merlini, A. E., 5.3  
 Merlino, S., 9.2.2  
 Merritt, E. A., 7.1.6  
 Merritt, F. C., 7.3  
 Merwin, H. E., 3.3  
 Merz, K. M., 9.2.1  
 Merzbacher, E., 2.9  
 Mesquita, A. H. G. de, 9.2.1  
 Messerschmidt, A., 3.4, 7.1.6  
 Metcalf, P., 7.1.6  
 Metchnik, V., 4.2.1  
 Metherell, A. J. F., 4.3.4  
 Metoki, N., 2.9  
 Metzger, T. H., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Meuth, H., 4.2.3  
 Meyer, A. J., 5.3  
 Meyer, C. E., 4.3.7  
 Meyer, G., 2.4.1  
 Meyer, H., 4.3.3  
 Meyer-Ilse, W., 7.1.6  
 Meyrowitz, R., 3.2, 3.3  
 Meysner, L., 5.3  
 Mezei, F., 4.4.2  
 Mezey, P. G., 9.7  
 Michalowicz, A., 2.8  
 Midgley, H. G., 3.2  
 Midgley, P. A., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Mighell, A. D., 2.4.1, 5.2, 9.7  
 Mihama, K., 2.4.1  
 Mikhailyuk, I. P., 5.3  
 Mikhailchenko, V. P., 5.3  
 Mikke, K., 2.5.2  
 Mikol, V., 3.1  
 Milch, J. R., 7.1.6  
 Mildner, D. F. R., 4.4.2, 7.3  
 Miles, M. J., 2.6.1  
 Milledge, H. J., 4.2.4, 5.3  
 Miller, A., 2.6.2  
 Miller, B., 4.3.3  
 Miller, B. R., 4.3.3  
 Miller, K. J., 8.7  
 Miller, P. H., 4.4.2  
 Millhouse, A. H., 7.4.3  
 Million, G., 7.1.6  
 Mills, D. L., 4.3.4  
 Milne, A. D., 2.7  
 Minakawa, N., 2.8  
 Minato, I., 2.3, 3.4, 7.1.3  
 Miner, B. A., 4.3.4  
 Mingos, D. M. P., 2.3  
 Minkowski, M., 9.1  
 Misemer, D. K., 4.2.3  
 Mises, R. von, 6.1.1  
 Misselwitz, R., 2.6.1  
 Mitchell, E. M., 9.7  
 Mitchell, J. P., 7.1.7  
 Mitchell, P. W., 4.4.3  
 Mitchell, R. S., 9.2.1  
 Mitra, G. B., 5.2  
 Mitsunaga, T., 4.2.3  
 Mittelbach, P., 2.6.1  
 Mittemeijer, E. J., 2.3  
 Miyahara, J., 7.1.6, 7.1.8, 7.2  
 Miyake, S., 9.2.1  
 Miyamoto, M., 9.2.2  
 Miyata, T., 3.4  
 Miyoshi, A., 2.7  
 Mizusaki, T., 4.3.7  
 Mizutani, I., 5.3  
 Mochiki, K., 7.1.6  
 Modrzejewski, A., 5.3  
 Moelo, Y., 9.2.2  
 Moews, P. C., 3.4  
 Moffat, K., 2.2, 3.4  
 Mogami, K., 9.2.2  
 Mohr, P. J., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Moliterni, A. G., 8.6  
 Möllenstedt, G., 4.3.8  
 Monaco, H. L., 3.1  
 Montenegro, E. C., 4.2.4  
 Moodie, A. F., 4.3.1, 4.3.6.1, 4.3.8  
 Moody, P. C. E., 3.4  
 Mook, H. A., 4.4.2, 8.7  
 Moon, K. J., 2.7  
 Mooney, P. E., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Mooney, T., 4.2.2  
 Mooney, T. M., 4.2.2  
 Moore, J. K., 7.1.7  
 Moore, L. J., 5.3  
 Moore, M., 2.7  
 Moore, P. B., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Moran, M. J., 4.2.1  
 Moras, D., 3.4  
 Morawe, C., 2.9  
 Morchan, V. D., 7.1.6  
 Moreno, A., 3.1  
 Moret, R., 3.4  
 Moretto, R., 3.4  
 Morgan, B. L., 7.1.6  
 Morgan, C. B., 7.3  
 Morgan, D. V., 7.1.6  
 Morgenroth, W., 4.2.6  
 Mori, H., 9.2.2  
 Mori, N., 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 7.2  
 Moriguchi, S., 7.2  
 Morikawa, K., 4.3.7  
 Moring-Claesson, O., 2.6.1  
 Morosin, B., 3.4  
 Morris, I. L., 9.1  
 Morris, M. C., 2.3, 3.4

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Morris, P. L., 3.5  
 Morris, R. E., 2.3  
 Morris, V. J., 2.6.1  
 Morris, W. G., 5.3  
 Morrison, G. R., 7.2  
 Morse, P. M., 4.3.3  
 Mort, K., 4.2.3  
 Mortensen, K., 2.6.2  
 Mortier, W. J., 2.3  
 Mory, C., 4.3.4  
 Moss, G., 8.7  
 Mosteller, M., 8.2  
 Motherwell, W. D. S., 9.5, 9.6  
 Motohashi, H., 2.8  
 Mott, N. F., 4.3.4  
 Mott, N. I., 4.3.3  
 Moudy, L. A., 5.3  
 Moulai, J., 7.1.6  
 Mountain, R. W., 7.1.6  
 Mountfield, M. J., 3.5  
 Mourou, X., 4.2.1  
 Moy, J.-P., 7.1.6  
 Moyer, N. E., 5.3  
 Mücklich, F., 4.4.2  
 Mughabghab, S. F., 4.4.4  
 Mughier, J., 3.5  
 Müller, A., 4.2.1  
 Muller, J., 3.4  
 Müller, J. E., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Müller, J. J., 2.6.1  
 Müller, K., 2.6.1  
 Müller, U., 9.2.2  
 Müller, W., 7.1.2  
 Müller-Heinzerling, T., 4.3.4  
 Munshi, S. K., 3.4  
 Muralt, P., 9.8  
 Muramatsu, T., 4.3.3  
 Murata, T., 4.2.3  
 Murray, W., 8.3  
 Murray-Rust, P., 9.6  
 Murshudov, G. N., 3.4  
 Mursic, Z., 4.4.2  
 Murthy, M. R. N., 3.4  
 Musil, F. J., 5.2, 5.3  
 Mustre de Leon, J., 4.2.3  
 Myklebust, R. L., 7.1.4  
 Myles, D., 3.4
- Naday, I., 7.1.6, 7.3  
 Naday, Y., 4.3.4  
 Nagakura, S., 4.3.8  
 Nagel, D. J., 4.2.1  
 Naiki, T., 4.3.8  
 Najmudin, S., 3.4  
 Nakagawa, A., 7.1.8  
 Nakajima, K., 5.3  
 Nakajima, T., 5.2  
 Nakamura, T., 5.3  
 Nakamura, Y., 4.3.8  
 Nakano, Y., 4.2.5, 6.3  
 Nakayama, K., 2.7, 4.2.2  
 Nanni, L. F., 5.3  
 Nannichi, Y., 5.3  
 Napier, J. G., 4.3.7  
 Narayana, S. V. L., 3.4  
 Nash, S., 8.1  
 Nastasi, M., 2.9  
 Nathans, R., 4.4.2, 4.4.3, 6.1.2  
 Natoli, C. R., 4.2.3  
 Naukkarinen, K., 2.7  
 Nave, C., 2.6.1, 3.4
- Navrotsky, A., 3.4  
 Nazarenko, V. A., 4.4.2  
 Necker, G., 8.8  
 Neder, R. B., 3.4  
 Neilsen, C., 7.1.6  
 Nelder, J. A., 9.7  
 Nellist, P., 4.3.8  
 Nelmes, R. J., 2.3, 2.5.1  
 Nelms, A. T., 4.2.6  
 Nelson, J. B., 5.2  
 Nemiroff, M., 5.3  
 Nesper, R., 9.1  
 Nesterova, Ya. M., 9.2.2  
 Neubüser, J., 1.4, 9.8  
 Neuling, H. W., 2.5.1  
 Nevot, L., 2.9  
 Newbury, D. E., 7.1.4  
 Newkirk, J. B., 2.7  
 Newman, B. A., 5.3  
 Newsam, J. M., 2.3  
 Newville, M., 4.2.3  
 Ng, E. W., 4.3.3  
 Nichols, M. C., 2.3  
 Nicholson, J. R. S., 2.7  
 Nicholson, R. B., 3.5, 4.3.6.2, 4.3.8, 5.4.1  
 Nicholson, W. L., 7.5, 8.2, 8.4, 8.5  
 Nicol, J. M., 2.3  
 Niculescu, V., 4.4.2  
 Nielsen, C., 2.2, 3.4  
 Nielsen, M., 2.3, 4.4.3, 7.1.3  
 Nielson, C., 7.1.6  
 Nielson, M., 4.4.3  
 Nieman, H. F., 3.4  
 Niemann, W., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Nierhaus, K. H., 2.6.2  
 Niggli, P., 9.1  
 Niimura, N., 2.5.1  
 Niinikoski, T. O., 2.6.2  
 Niklewski, T., 5.3  
 Nikolin, B. I., 9.2.2  
 Ninio, J., 2.6.1  
 Nishina, Y., 7.4.3  
 Nishiyama, Z., 9.2.1  
 Nissenbaum, J., 7.1.4  
 Nittono, O., 2.7  
 Nixon, W. C., 4.2.1  
 Nomura, K., 9.2.2  
 Nomura, M., 4.2.3  
 Nonaka, Y., 7.1.6  
 Nonoyama, M., 5.4.2  
 Nordfors, B., 4.2.3  
 Norman, D., 4.2.3  
 Normand, J.-M., 6.1.1  
 North, A. C. T., 3.4, 6.3  
 Northwood, D. O., 9.2.2  
 Norton, T. J., 7.1.6  
 Nothnagel, A., 2.6.1  
 Novák, C., 9.2.2  
 Nowacki, W., 9.1, 9.7  
 Nowotny, V., 2.6.2  
 Nugent, K. A., 4.2.5  
 Numerov, B. V., 4.3.3  
 Nunes, A. C., 4.4.2  
 Nunez, V., 2.9, 4.4.2  
 Nurmela, M., 2.3, 8.6  
 Nyholm, R., 4.2.2
- Oba, K., 2.7, 7.1.6  
 Obaidur, R. M., 5.3
- Obashi, M., 4.2.3  
 Oberthür, R. C., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 O'Connor, B., 8.6  
 Ogawa, T., 4.2.6  
 Ogilvie, R. E., 2.3, 5.3  
 Oguso, C., 7.1.6  
 Ohama, N., 5.3  
 O'Hara, S., 2.7  
 Ohkawa, T., 4.2.6  
 Ohlendorf, D. H., 7.1.6  
 Ohlidal, I., 2.9  
 Ohshima, K.-I., 3.4  
 Ohta, T., 4.2.3  
 Ohtaka, K., 4.2.4  
 Ohtsuki, Y. H., 4.2.4  
 Oikawa, T., 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 7.2  
 Okada, Y., 5.1, 5.3  
 Okamoto, S., 2.9  
 Okamura, Y., 7.1.6  
 Okazaki, A., 3.4, 5.2, 5.3  
 O'Keefe, M. A., 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.8, 6.1.1  
 O'Keefe, M., 9.1  
 Oki, K., 8.8  
 O'Mara, D., 7.1.6  
 Okorokov, A. I., 4.4.2  
 Okude, S., 7.1.6  
 Okuno, H., 7.3  
 Oldfield, T. J., 3.1  
 Olejnik, S., 5.3  
 Olekhovich, A. I., 6.4  
 Olekhovich, N. M., 6.4  
 Oliver, J. H., 6.3  
 Olkha, G. S., 7.5  
 Olsen, A., 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 5.4.2  
 Olsen, J. S., 2.5.1, 5.2, 5.3  
 Olthoff-Münter, K., 2.7  
 Omote, K., 2.3  
 Onitsuka, H., 5.3  
 Oosterkamp, P. W. J.,  
 Oosterkamp, W. J., 4.2.1  
 Op de Beeck, M., 4.3.8  
 Opechowski, W., 1.4, 9.8  
 Oppenheimer, I., 4.2.6  
 Orchowski, A., 4.3.8  
 Orlandi, P., 9.2.2  
 Orpen, A. G., 9.5, 9.6  
 Ortale, C., 7.1.6  
 Ortiz, C., 2.3  
 Oshima, K., 4.2.5  
 Ostapovich, M. V., 5.3  
 Ostrouchov, S., 8.1  
 Ostrowski, G., 2.9  
 Otten, E. W., 4.4.2  
 Ottewanger, H., 7.1.6  
 Otto, A., 4.3.4  
 Otto, J. W., 2.5.1  
 Øverbø, I., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 Ovitt, T. W., 7.1.6  
 Oyanagi, H., 4.2.3, 4.2.5  
 Ozawa, S., 4.3.8  
 Ozawa, T., 9.2.2
- Paakkari, T., 7.4.3  
 Pabst, A., 9.2.2  
 Pace, S., 5.3  
 Paciorek, W. A., 7.5, 9.8  
 Padawer, G. E., 5.3  
 Padmaya, N., 9.7  
 Pahl, R., 4.2.5  
 Palache, Ch., 9.8
- Palenzona, A., 9.2.2  
 Palmer, R. A., 3.1  
 Palmer, S. B., 2.8  
 Panchenko, J. M., 5.2  
 Panchenko, Yu. M., 7.5  
 Pandey, D., 9.2.1  
 Pang, G., 5.3  
 Pangborn, W. A., 3.1  
 Pannhorst, V., 2.4.1  
 Panson, A. Y., 4.3.4  
 Pantos, E., 4.2.3  
 Paoletti, A., 2.3, 2.4.2, 4.4.3, 8.6  
 Paolini, F. R., 2.3  
 Papatzacos, P., 4.2.3  
 Papiz, M. Z., 2.3, 3.4  
 Parak, F., 3.4  
 Paretzkin, B., 3.4  
 Parfait, J., 2.6.1  
 Parfait, R., 2.6.2  
 Parker, N. W., 4.3.4  
 Parmon, V. S., 2.4.1  
 Parratt, L. G., 2.3, 4.2.2, 4.2.3  
 Parrish, W., 2.3, 2.5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 7.1.2, 7.1.3, 7.1.4, 7.5, 8.6  
 Parsons, D. F., 4.1  
 Parthé, E., 2.3  
 Pasemann, M., 4.3.8  
 Pasero, M., 9.2.2  
 Pashley, D. W., 3.5, 4.3.6.2, 4.3.8, 5.4.1  
 Passell, L., 4.4.2  
 Patel, N. B., 5.3  
 Patel, S., 3.1  
 Paterson, M. S., 9.2.1  
 Patt, B. E., 7.1.6  
 Patterson, A. L., 9.2.1, 9.7  
 Pattison, P., 7.4.3  
 Pätzold, H., 4.3.7  
 Paul, R. L., 4.4.2  
 Pauling, L., 9.2.2, 9.3  
 Paulus, M., 3.5  
 Pavlishin, V. I., 9.2.2  
 Pavlov, M. Yu., 2.6.2  
 Pawley, G. S., 2.3, 5.2, 6.1.1, 6.3, 8.6, 8.7  
 Peacock, M., 9.8  
 Pearce-Percy, H. T., 4.3.4  
 Pearl, L. H., 3.1  
 Pearlman, S., 2.3  
 Pearson, G. L., 5.3  
 Pearson, W. B., 9.3  
 Pease, D. M., 4.2.3  
 Pedersen, J. S., 2.6.2, 2.9  
 Peele, A. G., 4.2.5  
 Peerdeman, A. F., 4.2.6  
 Peerdeman, F., 5.2  
 Peierls, R. E., 4.2.6  
 Peiser, H. S., 2.3, 5.1  
 Peisert, A., 7.1.6  
 Peisl, J., 7.4.2  
 Peixoto, E. M. A., 4.3.3  
 Peltonen, H., 6.1.1  
 Pendry, J. B., 4.2.3, 4.3.4, 4.3.6.2  
 Penfold, J., 2.6.2, 2.9, 4.4.2  
 Peng, L.-M., 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 8.8  
 Pennartz, P. U., 3.4  
 Penner-Hahn, J. E., 4.2.3, 7.1.5  
 Penneycook, S. J., 3.5  
 Pennock, G. M., 3.5  
 Pennycook, S. J., 4.3.8

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Perchiazzi, N., 9.2.2  
 Perez, J. P., 4.3.4  
 Perez-Mato, J. M., 9.8  
 Perez-Mendez, V., 2.2  
 Perfettii, P., 4.2.3  
 Perlman, M. L., 4.2.3  
 Pernot, P., 7.1.6  
 Perrier de la Bathie, R., 2.8, 4.4.2  
 Perrin, F., 6.1.1  
 Perry, J. A., 9.1  
 Persson, E., 4.2.6  
 Persson, H., 4.2.2  
 Perutz, M. F., 2.6.2  
 Peshekhonov, V. D., 7.1.6  
 Pesonen, A., 2.3  
 Pessen, H., 2.6.1  
 Peterson, R. C., 3.4  
 Petiau, J., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Petit, M., 7.1.6  
 Petri, E., 4.3.4  
 Petricek, V., 9.2.2, 9.8  
 Petroff, J. F., 2.7, 2.8  
 Petrova, S. N., 9.2.2  
 Petsko, G. A., 3.4  
 Pettersen, R. C., 9.5, 9.6  
 Petzow, G., 4.4.2  
 Pfeiffer, H. G., 4.2.4  
 Pfister, J. C., 5.3  
 Pflüger, J., 4.3.4  
 Pflugrath, J., 3.4  
 Pflugrath, J. W., 7.1.6  
 Phan, T., 9.8  
 Phelps, A. W., 9.2.2  
 Philipp, H. R., 4.3.4  
 Phillips, J. C., 4.2.6  
 Phillips, D. C., 2.2, 3.4, 6.3  
 Phillips, F. C., 3.1  
 Phillips, G. N. Jr., 3.4  
 Phillips, W. C., 2.3, 4.2.1, 7.1.6  
 Phizackerley, R. P., 7.1.6  
 Photen, M. L., 7.1.7  
 Piaget, C., 7.1.6  
 Pick, M. A., 5.3  
 Pickart, S. J., 4.4.2  
 Pickford, M. G., 3.4  
 Picot, D., 3.1  
 Picraux, S. T., 4.1  
 Piermarini, G. J., 5.3  
 Pierron, E. D., 5.3  
 Piestrup, M. A., 4.2.1  
 Pietraszko, A., 5.3  
 Pihl, C. F., 5.3  
 Pike, E. R., 2.3, 5.2  
 Piltz, R. O., 2.3  
 Pilz, I., 2.6.1  
 Pimentel, C. A., 5.3  
 Pincus, C. I., 4.2.1  
 Pinot, M., 2.6.2  
 Pinsker, Z. G., 2.4.1, 2.7, 4.3.5, 5.3  
 Pirene, M. H., 4.2.4  
 Pirouz, P., 4.3.8  
 Plançon, A., 4.3.5  
 Platzman, P. M., 7.4.3  
 Plechaty, E. F., 4.2.4  
 Plies, E., 4.3.4  
 Plotnikov, V. P., 4.3.5  
 Plotz, W., 2.9  
 Plummer, E. W., 4.1  
 Podlasin, S., 3.4, 5.3  
 Podolsky, R. J., 7.1.6  
 Pofahl, E., 5.3  
 Polack, F., 7.1.6  
 Polcarová, M., 5.3  
 Polidori, G., 8.6  
 Polizzi, S., 2.3  
 Pollehn, H. K., 7.1.6  
 Polyak, M. I., 5.3  
 Pommerrenig, D. H., 7.1.6  
 Pongratz, P., 7.4.2  
 Ponomarev, I. Yu., 4.4.2  
 Poole, M. W., 4.2.1  
 Popa, N. C., 7.4.2, 8.6  
 Popov, A. N., 7.1.6  
 Popović, S., 5.2, 5.3  
 Porat, Z., 3.5  
 Porod, G., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Porsev, G. D., 4.4.2  
 Porteus, I. O., 4.2.3  
 Posselt, D., 2.6.2  
 Post, B., 5.3  
 Post, J. E., 2.3  
 Potts, H. R., 5.3  
 Poulos, T. L., 7.1.6  
 Pound, A., 3.2  
 Poux, J., 7.1.3, 7.1.6  
 Powell, B. M., 3.4  
 Powell, C. J., 4.2.2, 4.3.4  
 Powell, H. R., 2.3  
 Powers, L. S., 4.2.3  
 Prager, P. R., 9.2.1  
 Prandl, W., 3.4  
 Prasad, B., 9.2.1  
 Prasad, L., 9.2.1  
 Pratapa, S., 8.6  
 Pratt, R. H., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Press, W., 6.1.1  
 Preston, A. R., 8.8  
 Preston, G. D., 9.8  
 Preston, K. D., 2.3  
 Prewitt, C. T., 2.3, 3.4  
 Price, P. F., 4.2.6  
 Price, W. J., 7.1.6  
 Prince, E., 2.3, 4.2.2, 5.1, 5.3, 7.5, 8.1, 8.2, 8.3, 8.4, 8.5, 8.6  
 Prince, F. C. de, 5.3  
 Pring, A., 9.2.2  
 Prins, J. A., 2.6.1  
 Probst, R., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Prout, C. K., 2.3  
 Proviz, G. I., 7.1.6  
 Provost, K., 3.1  
 Przybylska, M., 3.1, 3.4  
 Ptitsyn, O. B., 2.6.1  
 Pulay, P., 4.3.3  
 Pürschel, H. V., 2.6.1  
 Pusey, M., 3.1  
 Puxley, D. C., 3.4  
 Pynn, R., 2.9, 4.4.2, 4.4.3  
 Pyrros, N. P., 2.3  
 Quayle, J. A., 2.7  
 Queisser, H.-J., 2.7  
 Rabe, P., 2.7, 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Rabinovich, D., 2.2, 7.5  
 Rabukhin, V. B., 3.2  
 Rächinger, W. A., 2.3  
 Rackham, G. M., 4.3.6.2, 5.4.2  
 Radeka, V., 7.3  
 Rademacher, H.-J., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Radi, G., 8.8  
 Radoslovich, E. W., 9.2.2  
 Rae, A. D., 8.3  
 Rae, W. N., 3.2  
 Raether, H., 4.3.4  
 Rafferty, J., 9.6  
 Rai, R. S., 9.2.1  
 Raia, C. A., 3.1  
 Raiko, V. I., 4.2.1  
 Raj, K., 4.4.2  
 Ralph, R. L., 8.3  
 Ramachandran, G. N., 2.7  
 Ramakrishnan, V., 2.6.2  
 Ramakumar, S., 9.7  
 Ramaseshan, S., 4.2.6, 6.1.3  
 Ramesh, R., 4.3.7  
 Ramesh, T. G., 6.1.3  
 Ramsay, D. A., 9.5, 9.6  
 Ramsdell, L. S., 9.2.1  
 Randall, K. H., 9.1  
 Ranganath, G. S., 6.1.3  
 Rao, C. N., 4.3.4  
 Rao, Ch. P., 3.4  
 Rao, S., 9.1  
 Raoux, D., 7.1.6  
 Rask, J. H., 4.3.4  
 Rasmussen, B. F., 3.4  
 Rasmussen, S. E., 3.4  
 Rathie, P. N., 7.5  
 Rau, W., 4.3.8  
 Rau, W. D., 4.3.8, 7.2  
 Rauch, H., 2.7, 4.4.2, 4.4.4  
 Ravel, B., 4.2.3  
 Ravn, H. L., 4.2.2  
 Rayment, I., 3.4  
 Raynal, J., 4.3.3  
 Read, M. H., 2.3  
 Read, W. T., 6.4  
 Reck, G., 9.2.2  
 Redinbo, M. R., 3.1  
 Reed, M., 4.2.1  
 Reed, R. E., 4.4.2  
 Reed, S. J. B., 2.3, 4.2.1  
 Reeke, G. N. J., 5.3  
 Rees, A. L. G., 2.4.1  
 Rees, B., 8.7  
 Rees, D. C., 3.1  
 Rehr, J. J., 4.2.3  
 Reichard, T. E., 5.3  
 Reider, M., 3.4  
 Reifsnider, K., 2.7  
 Reilly, J., 3.2  
 Reim, G., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Reimer, L., 4.3.4, 7.2  
 Reinecke, T., 9.2.2  
 Reinhardt, A., 9.1  
 Rem, P. C., 4.4.2  
 Remaut, G., 3.5  
 Remenyuk, P. I., 5.3  
 Remington, S. J., 3.1  
 Ren, G., 4.3.2  
 Renault, A., 4.3.8  
 Renda, G., 7.1.6  
 Rendle, D. F., 2.3  
 Rennekamp, R., 4.3.4  
 Renninger, M., 2.3, 2.7, 5.3  
 Resouche, E., 4.4.2  
 Reverchon, F., 3.5  
 Reynolds, G. T., 7.1.6  
 Reynolds, R. A., 3.1  
 Reynolds, R. C., 2.3  
 Rez, D., 4.3.1, 4.3.2  
 Rez, P., 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.4  
 Rhan, H., 5.3  
 Ribberfors, R., 7.4.3  
 Ricci, F. P., 2.3, 2.4.2, 4.4.3, 8.6  
 Rice, S. B., 4.3.8  
 Rice-Evans, P., 7.1.6  
 Richard, J. C., 7.1.6  
 Richards, F. M., 3.2, 3.4  
 Richardson, J. W., 8.6  
 Richardson, M. C., 4.2.1  
 Richardson, M. C. M., 4.2.5  
 Richter, D., 4.4.2  
 Ricker, G. R., 7.1.6  
 Ridou, C., 5.3  
 Rieck, C. D., 4.2.2  
 Riekel, C., 3.1  
 Ries-Kautt, M., 3.1  
 Rietveld, H. M., 2.3, 2.4.2, 5.2, 8.2, 8.3, 8.6  
 Rieubland, J. M., 2.6.2  
 Rieubland, M., 2.6.2  
 Riggs, P. J., 4.2.3  
 Riglet, P., 2.7  
 Rigoult, J., 6.3  
 Rijlart, A., 2.6.2  
 Rijllart, A., 2.6.2  
 Riley, D. P., 5.2  
 Rindby, A., 4.2.5  
 Ringe, D., 3.4  
 Ringe-Ponzi, D., 3.4  
 Rink, W. J., 3.4  
 Rinn, H. W., 2.3  
 Ripp, R., 3.4  
 Riquet, J. P., 3.4  
 Risler, J. L., 3.4  
 Riste, T., 4.4.2  
 Ritchie, R. H., 4.3.4  
 Ritland, H. N., 2.6.1  
 Ritsko, J. J., 4.3.4  
 Ritter, R., 4.4.2  
 Rizkallah, P. J., 3.1  
 Robert, M. C., 3.1  
 Roberts, K. J., 2.7, 3.4  
 Roberts, L. D., 4.4.2  
 Roberts, P.-H., 6.1.1  
 Robertson, B. E., 5.3  
 Robin, J., 4.2.1  
 Robinson, R. A., 4.4.3  
 Roche, C. T., 7.3  
 Rode, A. V., 4.2.5  
 Rodeau, J.-L., 3.1  
 Rodenburg, J., 4.3.8  
 Rodgers, J. R., 9.3, 9.5, 9.6, 9.7  
 Rodricks, B., 7.1.6  
 Rodrigues, A. R. D., 2.3, 2.7, 4.2.5  
 Rodriguez, S., 5.3  
 Roe, A. L., 7.1.5  
 Roe, S. M., 3.4  
 Roehrig, H., 7.1.6  
 Roetti, C., 4.4.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.2  
 Rogers, D. W., 3.4  
 Rogers, J. E., 8.1  
 Rogerson, I. F., 5.2  
 Rohe, D., 4.4.2  
 Rohrer, H., 4.3.8  
 Rohrllich, F., 7.4.3  
 Rollett, J. S., 5.3  
 Rømming, C., 4.3.7, 8.8

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Rooksby, H. P., 2.3, 5.1  
 Rooms, G., 4.4.2  
 Roos, B., 6.1.1  
 Roppert, J., 2.6.1  
 Rose, A., 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Rose, H., 4.3.4  
 Rosier, D. J. de, 4.1  
 Rosner, B., 5.3  
 Ross, A. W., 4.3.3  
 Ross, M., 9.2.2  
 Ross, P. A., 2.3  
 Rossbach, M., 4.4.2  
 Rossi, F. A., 3.4  
 Rossi, J., 7.1.7  
 Rossi, J. P., 7.1.7  
 Rossi, M., 3.1  
 Rossmanith, E., 5.3  
 Rossmann, M. G., 2.2, 3.4, 5.3  
 Rossouw, C. J., 4.3.4  
 Rotella, F. J., 2.5.2, 5.5  
 Rouault, M., 4.3.3  
 Roubeau, A., 2.6.2  
 Roudaut, E., 2.4.2, 7.3  
 Rourke, C. P., 6.3  
 Rouse, K. D., 6.3, 7.4.2  
 Rousseau, M., 5.3  
 Rousseaux, F., 2.2, 4.3.5  
 Roux, M., 4.3.3  
 Rowe, J. M., 4.4.2, 4.4.3  
 Rowlands, P. C., 5.3  
 Roy, S. C., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Rozgonyi, G. A., 7.1.7  
 Rozhanski, V. N., 4.3.8  
 Rozhansky, V. H., 5.3  
 Rozhansky, V. N., 5.3  
 Rubin, H., 2.3  
 Rubinstein, I., 3.5  
 Ruble, J. R., 6.3  
 Ruckpaul, K., 2.6.1  
 Rudakov, L. I., 4.2.1  
 Rudman, R., 3.4  
 Rule, D. W., 4.2.1  
 Rullhausen, P., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Rumpf, A., 2.7  
 Runov, V. V., 4.4.2  
 Ruoff, A. L., 2.5.1  
 Rush, J. J., 8.3  
 Russ, J. C., 7.1.4  
 Russell, D. R., 9.6  
 Russell, T. P., 2.9  
 Rustichelli, F., 2.8, 4.4.2  
 Rüter, H. D., 5.3  
 Rzotkiewicz, S., 8.7
- Sabine, T. M., 6.4  
 Sabino, E., 2.3, 5.2  
 Sadanaga, R., 9.2.2  
 Sadaoui, N., 3.1  
 Sadler, D. M., 2.6.1  
 Sagar, R. P., 4.3.3  
 Sagerman, G., 3.4  
 Sah, R. E., 4.3.4  
 Saito, M., 4.2.3  
 Saitoh, K., 7.2  
 Sakabe, K., 6.3  
 Sakabe, N., 2.2, 4.2.5, 6.3,  
 7.1.6, 7.1.8  
 Sakai, H., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Sakamaki, T., 3.4  
 Sakashita, H., 5.3, 9.2.2  
 Sakata, M., 7.4.2, 8.6
- Sakurai, H., 4.2.1  
 Sakurai, K., 4.2.1  
 Salcido, M. M., 7.1.6  
 Saldin, D. K., 4.3.4, 8.8  
 Salemne, F. R., 7.1.6  
 Saloman, E. B., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 Salomonson, S., 4.2.2  
 Salva-Ghilarducci, A., 2.6.2  
 Samotoin, N. D., 4.3.5  
 Samsonov, G. V., 9.3  
 Sander, B., 5.3  
 Sandström, A. E., 5.2  
 Sanford, P. W., 7.1.6  
 Sankey, O. F., 4.3.4  
 Sano, H., 4.2.4  
 Santiard, J. C., 2.2, 7.1.6  
 Santilli, V. J., 7.1.6  
 Santoro, A., 6.3  
 Sapiststein, J., 4.2.2  
 Sareen, R. A., 7.1.6  
 Sarikaya, M., 4.3.7  
 Sarma, R., 3.4  
 Sasaki, A., 4.2.3  
 Sasaki, H., 4.3.3  
 Sasvári, J., 5.3  
 Sato, F., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Sato, M., 3.4  
 Sato, S., 4.2.6  
 Sato-Sorensen, Y., 3.4  
 Satow, Y., 7.1.6, 7.1.8  
 Sauder, W. C., 4.2.2  
 Sauer, H., 4.3.4  
 Sauli, F., 2.2  
 Saunders, M., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Sauvage, M., 2.7, 2.8  
 Savage, H. F. J., 3.4  
 Savinov, G. A., 7.1.6  
 Savitzky, A., 2.3  
 Sawada, M., 4.2.1, 4.2.3  
 Sawada, T., 4.3.3  
 Sawatsky, G. A., 4.3.4  
 Saxton, W., 4.3.8  
 Saxton, W. O., 4.3.8  
 Sayers, D. E., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Szaki, T., 4.3.4  
 Sbitnev, V. I., 4.4.2  
 Scarborough, G. A., 3.1  
 Scardi, P., 5.2, 8.6  
 Scaringe, R. P., 9.7  
 Schaefer, W., 7.3  
 Schaefer, O., 4.4.2  
 Schäfer, L., 4.3.3  
 Schalt, W., 4.4.2  
 Schärpf, O., 2.6.2, 4.4.2  
 Schattschneider, P., 4.3.4  
 Schauer, P., 7.2  
 Schaupp, D., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Scheerer, L. D., 4.4.2  
 Schebetov, A. F., 4.4.2  
 Scheckenhofer, H., 2.9  
 Schedler, E., 4.4.2  
 Schedrin, B. M., 2.6.1  
 Scheer, J. W., 7.1.6  
 Scheerer, B., 4.3.4  
 Scheetz, B. E., 2.3  
 Schefer, J., 4.4.2  
 Scheinfein, M., 4.3.4  
 Schellenberger, U., 5.3  
 Schelten, J., 2.6.1, 2.6.2, 4.4.2,  
 7.3  
 Schenk, M., 5.3
- Scheraga, H. A., 9.7  
 Scheringer, C., 6.1.1  
 Scherm, R., 2.8, 4.4.2  
 Scherm, R. H., 4.4.2  
 Scherrer, P., 2.3  
 Scherzer, O., 4.3.8  
 Schetelich, Ch., 5.3  
 Schick, B., 3.1  
 Schieber, M., 7.1.4  
 Schikora, D., 5.3  
 Schildkamp, W., 2.2  
 Schiller, C., 3.4  
 Schindler, D. G., 2.6.2  
 Schink, H.-J., 2.6.2  
 Schirber, J. E., 3.4  
 Schirmer, A., 4.4.2  
 Schiske, P., 4.3.8  
 Schlenker, M., 2.8, 7.3  
 Schlenoff, J. B., 3.4  
 Schlesier, B., 3.1  
 Schmalte, H. W., 9.2.2  
 Schmatz, W., 4.4.2  
 Schmetzer, K., 2.3  
 Schmider, H., 4.3.3  
 Schmidt, H., 5.3  
 Schmidt, K., 2.6.2  
 Schmidt, L., 4.2.1  
 Schmidt, V. V., 4.2.3  
 Schnabel, R. B., 8.1  
 Schnatterly, S. E., 4.3.4  
 Schneider, D. K., 2.6.2  
 Schneider, G., 9.2.2  
 Schneider, J., 3.4, 5.3  
 Schneider, J. R., 2.5.2, 4.1, 7.4.3  
 Schnering, H. G. von, 9.1  
 Schnopper, H. W., 4.2.3  
 Schoenborn, B. P., 2.6.2, 4.4.2,  
 6.1.3  
 Schomacher, V., 4.3.3  
 Schomaker, V., 4.3.3, 8.3  
 Schoonover, R. M., 5.3  
 Schrauber, H., 2.6.1, 9.2.2  
 Schreiner, W., 2.3, 5.2  
 Schreiner, W. N., 2.3, 5.2  
 Schrey, F., 5.3  
 Schreyer, A., 2.9  
 Schröder, B., 4.3.4  
 Schröder, W., 2.2, 2.7  
 Schroeder, L. W., 6.3  
 Schubert, P., 3.4  
 Schultz, A. J., 2.5.2, 7.3  
 Schultz, H., 2.3  
 Schulz, H., 3.4, 5.3, 6.1.1, 7.4.2,  
 9.2.2  
 Schulz, L. G., 2.7  
 Schulze, G. E. R., 3.2, 5.3  
 Schulze, H., 2.6.2  
 Schumacher, M., 4.2.4, 4.2.6,  
 7.4.3  
 Schurz, J., 2.6.1  
 Schuster, M., 4.2.6  
 Schutt, C. E., 2.2  
 Schwager, P., 3.4, 6.3  
 Schwahn, D., 2.6.2  
 Schwartz, L. S., 2.3  
 Schwartzberger, D. R., 5.3  
 Schwarz, H. E., 7.1.6  
 Schwarz, W., 9.2.2  
 Schwarzenbach, D., 4.2.2, 5.3,  
 8.1, 9.3  
 Schweig, A., 4.3.3
- Schweizer, J., 4.4.2, 8.7  
 Schwendemann, R. H., 9.5, 9.6  
 Schweppe, J., 4.2.2  
 Schweppe, J. E., 4.2.2  
 Schwinger, J., 4.2.1  
 Schwitz, W., 4.2.2  
 Schwuttke, G. H., 2.7, 5.3  
 Scofield, J., 4.2.6  
 Scofield, J. H., 4.2.3, 4.2.4  
 Scott, C. P., 7.2  
 Scott, H. G., 8.6  
 Scott, V. D., 4.2.1  
 Scuderi, J., 3.4  
 Sears, V. F., 2.9, 4.2.3, 4.4.2,  
 4.4.4  
 Seary, A. J., 4.2.3  
 Sebastian, M. T., 9.2.1  
 Sébilleau, F., 2.3  
 Secrest, D., 6.3  
 Sedlacek, P., 9.2.2  
 Seebold, R. E., 2.3  
 Seeds, W. E., 2.6.1  
 Seegar, P. A., 4.4.4  
 Seeger, A., 4.4.2  
 Seeger, P. A., 7.1.6  
 Seemann, H., 2.3  
 Segall, R. L., 9.2.2  
 Segmüller, A., 2.3, 5.3  
 Seip, H. M., 4.3.3  
 Seip, R., 4.3.3  
 Seka, W., 4.2.1  
 Seki, R., 4.2.2  
 Sekiguchi, A., 7.1.6  
 Sekiguchi, A. A., 7.1.6  
 Self, P. G., 4.3.8  
 Selsmark, B., 2.5.1  
 Semiletov, S. A., 2.4.1  
 Senemaud, C., 4.2.1, 4.2.2  
 Senzaki, K., 4.2.3  
 Serdyuk, I. N., 2.6.2  
 Serebrov, A. P., 4.4.2  
 Serughetti, J., 3.5  
 Servidori, M., 5.3  
 Sette, F., 4.3.4  
 Sevely, J., 4.3.4  
 Sevillano, E., 4.2.3  
 Seyfried, P., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Seymann, E., 4.4.4  
 Shaham, H., 3.4  
 Sham, L. S., 4.2.6  
 Shankland, K., 4.3.7, 8.6  
 Shannon, C. E., 2.6.1  
 Shapiro, F. L., 4.4.2  
 Shapiro, S. M., 4.4.2  
 Sharov, V. A., 4.4.2  
 Shaw Stewart, P. D., 3.1  
 Shaw, A., 3.1  
 Shechtman, D., 9.8  
 Shekhtman, V. Sh., 5.3  
 Sheldon, J., 3.4  
 Sheldrick, G. M., 5.3  
 Shelud'ko, S. A., 5.3  
 Shenoy, G. K., 4.1  
 Shephard, G. C., 9.1  
 Sherman, I. S., 4.3.4, 7.1.6  
 Sherwood, J. N., 2.7, 2.8  
 Sheu, E. Y., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Shibata, S., 4.3.3  
 Shidara, K., 2.7, 7.1.6, 7.1.7  
 Shields, W. R., 5.3  
 Shiles, E., 4.3.4

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Shimakura, H., 4.2.6  
 Shimambukuro, R. L., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Shindo, D., 4.3.8  
 Shinoda, G., 5.3  
 Shiraiwa, T., 4.2.3  
 Shiraiwa, Y., 4.2.1  
 Shirane, G., 4.4.2, 4.4.3, 6.1.2  
 Shirley, R., 8.6  
 Shishiguchi, S., 2.3, 7.1.3  
 Shmueli, U., 7.5  
 Shmytko, I. M., 4.2.6, 5.3  
 Shoemaker, D. P., 7.5, 8.4  
 Shoji, T., 2.3  
 Shore, J. E., 8.2  
 Shortley, G. H., 8.7  
 Shrier, A., 5.3  
 Shubnikov, A. V., 9.1  
 Shulakov, E. V., 4.2.6, 5.3  
 Shull, C. G., 2.8, 6.1.2, 6.1.3  
 Shulman, R. G., 4.2.3  
 Shulman, S., 2.6.1  
 Shuman, H., 4.3.4  
 Shuvalov, B. N., 7.1.6  
 Shvarts, D., 4.2.1  
 Shvyd'ko, Yu. V., 5.3  
 Sica, F., 3.1  
 Siddons, D. P., 2.3, 2.7, 4.2.6  
 Siddons, P., 4.2.6  
 Sidorenko, O. V., 4.3.5, 9.2.2  
 Sidorov, V. A., 7.1.6  
 Sieber, J., 8.6  
 Siegbahn, M., 4.2.1  
 Siegbahn, P., 6.1.1  
 Siegel, R. W., 4.1  
 Siegert, H., 4.2.2, 5.3  
 Siegmund, O. H. W., 7.1.6  
 Siegmund, W., 4.2.5  
 Siemensmeyer, K., 4.4.2  
 Sievers, R., 9.4, 9.5, 9.6  
 Silcox, J., 4.3.4  
 Sillers, I.-Y., 2.6.2  
 Sillou, D., 2.8  
 Silzer, R. M., 4.2.1  
 Simmons, R. O., 5.3  
 Simms, R. A., 7.1.6  
 Simon, J. P., 2.6.2  
 Simons, A. L., 4.2.3  
 Simpson, J. A., 4.3.4  
 Simpson, K., 2.6.2  
 Simpson, W. T., 6.1.1  
 Sinclair, H. B., 5.2  
 Sinfelt, J. H., 4.2.3  
 Singh, G., 9.2.1  
 Singh, K., 5.3  
 Singh, S. R., 9.2.1  
 Sinha, S. K., 2.9  
 Sinogowitz, U., 9.1  
 Sirianni, A. F., 2.3  
 Sironi, A., 8.6  
 Sirota, E. B., 2.9  
 Sirota, M. I., 2.4.1  
 Sivia, D. S., 8.6  
 Skalicky, P., 7.4.2  
 Skellam, J. G., 7.5  
 Skilling, J., 8.2  
 Skopik, D. M., 4.2.1  
 Skowronek, M., 7.1.6  
 Skupov, V. D., 5.3  
 Skuratowski, I. Ya., 4.2.1  
 Slack, G. A., 9.1  
 Slade, J. J., 5.3  
 Slade, J. J. Jr., 5.3  
 Slater, J. C., 7.4.3  
 Sleight, A. W., 2.3  
 Sleight, J., 4.2.1  
 Slingsby, S., 3.4  
 Šljukić, M., 5.3  
 Sloane, N. J. A., 9.1  
 Sluis, P. van der, 3.1  
 Smaalen, S. van, 9.2.2, 9.8  
 Smakula, A., 5.3  
 Smend, F., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Smirnov, V. V., 4.3.8  
 Smirnova, N. L., 9.1  
 Smith, A. J., 9.7  
 Smith, D., 4.3.3  
 Smith, D. G. W., 2.3  
 Smith, D. J., 3.5, 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Smith, D. K., 2.3, 9.2.2  
 Smith, D. T., 3.4  
 Smith, D. Y., 4.2.6, 4.3.4  
 Smith, G., 5.3, 7.1.6  
 Smith, G. F. H., 9.8  
 Smith, G. S., 2.3, 2.9  
 Smith, H., 8.1, 8.4  
 Smith, J. M., 9.7  
 Smith, J. V., 9.2.2  
 Smith, S. T., 2.3  
 Smith, S. Y., 4.3.4  
 Smith, T. B., 4.4.2  
 Smith, V. H., 4.3.3  
 Smith, V. H. Jr., 4.3.3, 6.1.1  
 Smits, D. W., 5.2  
 Snavely, M. K., 4.1  
 Snell, E., 2.2  
 Snigirev, A., 4.2.5  
 Snigireva, I., 4.2.5  
 Snyder, D., 4.2.1  
 Snyder, R. L., 2.3  
 Soares, D. A. W., 5.3  
 Soboleva, S. V., 4.3.5, 9.2.2  
 Söchtig, J., 4.4.2  
 Soejima, Y., 3.4, 5.3  
 Sofer, A., 8.1  
 Soff, G., 4.2.2  
 Soller, W., 2.3, 5.2  
 Somiya, S., 2.3  
 Somlyo, A. P., 4.3.4  
 Sommers, H. S., 4.4.2  
 Sonada, M., 7.1.6  
 Sonneveld, E. J., 2.3, 5.2  
 Sonoda, M., 7.1.8  
 Sorenson, D., 8.1  
 Sorenson, L. B., 4.2.3  
 Sorenson, L. O., 4.2.6  
 Soriano, T. M. B., 3.1  
 Sorokin, N. D., 9.2.2  
 Soures, J. M., 4.2.1  
 Sowa, H., 9.1  
 Spackman, M. A., 8.7  
 Spangfort, M. D., 3.1  
 Spargo, A. E. C., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Sparks, C. J., 5.2, 7.4.3  
 Sparks, R. A., 2.3, 3.4  
 Sparrow, T. G., 4.3.4  
 Spear, W. E., 4.2.1  
 Spehr, R., 4.3.4  
 Speier, W., 4.3.4  
 Spence, A. J., 4.3.8  
 Spence, J. C. H., 4.3.4, 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 8.8  
 Spencer, R. C., 5.2  
 Spiegelman, C. H., 8.4, 8.5  
 Spielberg, N., 2.3, 5.2, 7.5  
 Spooner, F. J., 5.3  
 Springer, T., 2.6.2, 4.4.2  
 Sprong, G. J. M., 5.2  
 Squire, G. D., 3.4  
 Srinivasan, K., 2.5.2  
 Stępień, J. A., 5.3  
 Stępień-Damm, J., 5.3  
 Stępień-Damm, J. A., 5.3  
 Stalick, J. K., 2.3, 2.4.1, 5.1, 5.2  
 Stalke, D., 3.4  
 Stanglmeier, F., 4.2.6  
 Stanley, H. B., 2.9  
 Stanton, M., 7.1.6  
 Stasiecki, P., 2.6.1  
 Statile, J. L., 7.1.7  
 Staub, U., 4.4.2  
 Stearns, D. G., 4.2.6  
 Stedman, R., 4.4.3  
 Steeds, J. W., 4.3.6.2, 4.3.7, 5.4.2, 8.8  
 Steeple, H., 2.3  
 Stegun, I. A., 6.1.1, 6.3, 7.5  
 Steichele, E., 2.5.2, 4.4.2  
 Steigemann, W., 3.4  
 Steinberger, I. T., 9.2.1  
 Steinberger, J., 4.4.2  
 Steiner, M., 4.4.2  
 Steiner, W., 7.4.2  
 Steinhäuser, K. A., 2.9  
 Steinmeyer, P. A., 2.3  
 Steinsvoll, O., 4.4.2, 4.4.3  
 Stemple, N. R., 4.2.6  
 Stephens, M. A., 6.1.1  
 Stephens, P. W., 4.2.5, 8.6  
 Stephenson, S. T., 4.2.1  
 Stern, E. A., 4.2.1, 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Stern, R. A., 7.1.6  
 Steryl, A., 2.9  
 Stetsko, Yu. P., 5.3  
 Steurer, W., 9.8  
 Stevels, A. L. N., 2.7  
 Stevens, E. D., 7.4.2, 8.7  
 Stevenson, A. W., 7.4.2  
 Stevenson, M. L., 4.2.3  
 Stewart, G. W., 8.1  
 Stewart, R. F., 4.3.3, 6.1.1, 8.7  
 Stibius-Jensen, M., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Stiefel, E., 8.3  
 Stipcich, S., 4.2.3  
 Stirling, W. G., 4.4.2  
 Stobbs, W. M., 4.3.8  
 Stock, A. M., 3.4  
 Stock, S. R., 4.2.3  
 Stohr, J., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Stølevik, V., 4.3.3  
 Storm, A. R., 4.2.3  
 Storm, E., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Stott, A. M. B.,  
 Stout, C. D., 3.1  
 Stout, G. H., 2.2, 3.1, 3.4, 5.3  
 Stout, J. H., 9.2.2  
 Strack, R., 4.2.5  
 Stragier, H., 4.2.3  
 Stratonovich, R. L., 6.1.1  
 Straumanis, M., 5.3  
 Straumanis, M. E., 2.3, 5.3  
 Strauss, M. G., 4.3.4, 7.1.6, 7.3  
 Strauss, S., 7.4.3  
 Strinskii, A. N., 4.2.1  
 Strobel, P., 3.1  
 Stroud, A. H., 6.3  
 Stuart, A., 3.1, 3.3, 6.1.1  
 Stuart, D., 6.3  
 Stuart, D. I., 3.4  
 Stubbings, S. J., 3.4  
 Stuckey Kauffman, D., 5.3  
 Stuesser, N., 4.4.2  
 Stuhmann, H., 4.2.1  
 Stuhmann, H. B., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
 Stümpel, J., 4.2.2  
 Stümpel, J. W., 7.1.6  
 Stura, E. A., 3.1  
 Sturhahn, W., 5.3  
 Sturkey, L., 2.4.1  
 Sturm, K., 4.3.4  
 Sturm, M., 4.2.6  
 Su, L. S., 4.3.3  
 Su, Z., 8.7  
 Suck, D., 3.4  
 Sudol, J., 7.3  
 Suehiro, S., 7.1.6  
 Sueno, S., 3.4  
 Suh, I.-H., 3.4  
 Suh, J.-M., 3.4  
 Sukharev, Y., 4.3.7  
 Suller, V. P., 4.2.1  
 Sullivan, J. D., 3.2  
 Sumner, I., 7.1.6  
 Suortti, P., 2.3, 4.2.1, 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.2, 7.4.4, 8.6  
 Surin, B. P., 3.1  
 Surkau, R., 4.4.2  
 Suski, T., 3.4, 5.3  
 Sussieck-Fornefeld, C., 2.3  
 Sussini, J., 4.2.5  
 Sutter, J., 5.3  
 Sutton, L. E., 9.5, 9.6  
 Suzuki, M., 9.2.2  
 Suzuki, S., 2.7  
 Suzuki, T., 4.3.8  
 Suzuki, Y., 7.1.6  
 Svensson, C., 5.3  
 Svensson, L. A., 3.1  
 Svergun, D. I., 2.6.1  
 Swann, P. R., 3.5, 4.3.4  
 Swanson, D. K., 3.4  
 Swanson, H. E., 5.2, 5.3  
 Swanton, D. J., 8.7  
 Swapp, S. M., 3.4  
 Sweet, R. M., 3.1, 7.1.6  
 Swoboda, M., 4.3.7  
 Swyt, C. R., 4.3.4  
 Sygusch, J., 8.3  
 Syromyatnikov, F. V., 3.2  
 Szabó, P., 7.5  
 Szarras, S., 2.5.1  
 Szmid, Z., 2.5.1, 5.3  
 Szymański, J. T., 9.2.2  
 Tabernor, M. A., 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 4.3.7, 6.1.1, 8.8  
 Taft, E. A., 4.3.4  
 Taftø, J., 4.3.4, 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Tairov, Yu. M., 9.2.2  
 Takahashi, H., 4.3.7  
 Takahashi, K., 7.1.6, 7.1.8  
 Takahata, T., 9.2.2  
 Takama, T., 4.2.6  
 Takano, M., 7.1.6, 7.1.8

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Takano, Y., 5.3  
 Takayanagi, K., 4.3.8  
 Takeda, H., 9.2.2  
 Takeda, T., 4.2.3, 4.4.2  
 Takéuchi, Y., 9.2.2  
 Tanaka, H., 7.1.8  
 Tanaka, M., 4.2.2, 4.3.7, 7.1.6, 8.8  
 Tanaka, N., 3.4  
 Tanaka, T. J., 4.2.4, 4.2.6  
 Tanemura, M., 9.1  
 Tanimoto, M., 7.1.6  
 Tanioka, K., 7.1.6  
 Tanisaki, S., 9.8  
 Tanner, B. K., 2.7, 4.1, 5.3  
 Tanoue, H., 4.2.3  
 Tao, K., 2.3  
 Taran, Yu. V., 4.4.2  
 Tardieu, A., 2.6.2  
 Tarling, S. E., 3.4  
 Tasset, F., 4.4.2  
 Tate, M. W., 2.7  
 Taub, H., 7.3  
 Taupin, D., 2.3  
 Tavard, C., 4.3.3  
 Taxer, K., 9.2.2  
 Taylor, A., 2.3, 4.2.1, 5.2, 9.2.1  
 Taylor, B. N., 4.2.1, 4.2.2, 4.2.3, 5.3  
 Taylor, H. F. W., 9.2.2  
 Taylor, J., 2.3, 5.2  
 Taylor, J. C., 8.6  
 Taylor, P. R., 6.1.1  
 Taylor, R., 9.5, 9.6  
 Tazzari, S., 4.2.1, 4.2.6  
 Tchoubar, C., 4.3.5  
 Tchoubar, D., 4.3.5  
 Teatum, E. T., 9.3  
 Teeter, M. M., 3.4  
 Teller, E., 9.2.1  
 Teller, R. G., 2.5.2  
 Tello, M. J., 9.8  
 Templar, R. H., 7.1.6  
 Templeton, D. H., 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 6.3  
 Templeton, L. K., 4.2.3, 4.2.6, 6.3  
 Tence, M., 4.3.4  
 Teng, T. Y., 3.4  
 Tennevin, J., 2.7  
 Teo, B. K., 4.2.3, 4.3.4  
 Terada, N., 4.2.3  
 Terasaki, D., 5.2  
 Terasaki, O., 2.5.1, 4.3.7, 5.2  
 Terhell, J. C. J. M., 9.2.1  
 Terminasov, Yu. S., 5.3  
 Termonia, Y., 2.3  
 Teuchert, W., 4.4.2  
 Thakkar, A. J., 4.3.3, 6.1.1  
 Thaller, C., 3.1  
 Thatcher, D. R., 3.1  
 Theisen, R., 4.2.4  
 Theobald-Dietrich, A., 3.1  
 Thiel, D. J., 4.2.5  
 Thierry, J. C., 3.4  
 Thiessen, M. J., 3.1  
 Thinh, T. P., 4.2.4  
 Thole, B. T., 4.3.4  
 Thomas, D. J., 7.1.6  
 Thomas, G., 3.5, 5.4.2, 7.1.6  
 Thomas, J. M., 4.3.4  
 Thomas, J. O., 8.6  
 Thomas, L. H., 4.2.6, 7.4.3, 8.7  
 Thomas, P., 7.3  
 Thomas, R. K., 2.9  
 Thomlinson, W., 2.3, 7.4.4, 8.6  
 Thompson, A. B., 9.2.2  
 Thompson, A. W., 2.2, 3.4  
 Thompson, D. J., 4.2.1  
 Thompson, J. B., 9.2.2  
 Thompson, P., 2.3  
 Thompson, T. E., 3.2  
 Thomsen, J. S., 4.2.2, 5.2, 5.3, 7.5  
 Thuesen, G., 4.2.3, 4.2.6  
 Thut, R., 4.4.2  
 Tiao, G. C., 8.1, 8.2  
 Tibballs, J. E., 6.3  
 Tighe, N. J., 3.5  
 Tikhonov, A. N., 2.6.1  
 Tikhonov, V. I., 6.1.1  
 Tilton, R. F., 3.4  
 Tilton, R. F. Jr, 3.4  
 Timasheff, S. N., 2.2, 2.6.1  
 Timchenko, T. I., 9.2.2  
 Timmers, J., 5.2  
 Timmins, P. A., 2.6.2  
 Tindle, G. L., 4.4.3  
 Tipson, R. S., 3.1  
 Tissen, J. T. W. M., 3.1  
 Tivol, W. F., 4.3.8  
 Tixier, R., 5.3  
 Toby, B. H., 2.3  
 Tode, G. E., 3.4  
 Toellner, T. S., 5.3  
 Tofield, B. C., 8.7  
 Tohji, K., 4.2.1  
 Tokonami, M., 9.2.1, 9.2.2  
 Tokumaru, Y., 5.1  
 Tokumoto, M., 4.2.3  
 Tolhoek, H. A., 7.4.3  
 Toman, K., 5.2  
 Tomaszewski, P. E., 5.3, 9.2.2  
 Tomimitsu, H., 2.8  
 Tomita, T., 9.2.1  
 Tomkeieff, M. V., 5.3  
 Tomlin, S. G., 4.2.1  
 Tomokiyo, Y., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Tomonaga, N., 5.3  
 Tonomura, A., 4.3.8  
 Toorn, P. van, 7.2  
 Toraya, H., 2.3, 5.2  
 Tossel, J. A., 4.3.4  
 Tournarie, M., 2.3  
 Town, W. G., 9.5, 9.6  
 Toyoshima, N., 3.4  
 Trail, J., 4.2.1  
 Trammell, G. T., 6.1.2  
 Trautmann, N., 4.4.2  
 Travennier, M., 5.2  
 Travis, D. J., 7.1.6  
 Treacy, M. M. J., 4.3.8, 9.1  
 Trebbia, P., 4.3.4  
 Tremayne, M., 8.6  
 Treverton, J. A., 3.5  
 Trehwella, J., 2.6.1  
 Trigunayat, G. C., 5.3, 9.2.1  
 Tripathi, A. N., 4.3.3  
 Troitsky, V. I., 2.9  
 Frost, A., 2.3  
 Trueblood, K. N., 2.2, 8.3  
 Trzhaskovskaya, M. B., 4.2.4  
 Tse, T., 4.2.5  
 Tseng, H. K., 7.4.3  
 Tsernoglou, D., 3.4  
 Tsu, Y., 4.2.3  
 Tsuda, K., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Tsuji, M., 4.3.8  
 Tsukimura, K., 3.4  
 Tsuno, K., 4.3.8  
 Tsutsumi, K., 4.2.3  
 Tsvetkov, V. F., 9.2.2  
 Tsyursky, S. I., 2.4.1  
 Tu, H. Y., 3.1  
 Tubbenhauer, G. A., 7.1.6  
 Tucker, P., 8.2  
 Tucker, T. N., 5.3  
 Tugulea, M. N., 7.4.3  
 Tuinstra, F., 3.4, 5.2, 9.8  
 Tukey, J. W., 8.2  
 Tulkki, J., 7.4.3  
 Tung, M., 3.1  
 Tuomi, T., 2.7  
 Turberfield, K. C., 2.5.2  
 Turchin, V. F., 4.4.2  
 Turkenburg, J. P., 3.4  
 Turner, J. N., 4.3.8  
 Turner, P. S., 2.4.1, 4.2.4, 4.3.1, 4.3.2, 6.1.1  
 Tutton, A. E., 3.2  
 Tuzov, L. V., 5.3  
 Tzafaras, N., 3.4  
 Uchiyama, K., 7.1.6  
 Udagawa, Y., 4.2.1, 4.2.3  
 Uehling, E. A., 4.2.2  
 Ueno, Y., 7.1.8  
 Ugarte, D., 4.3.4  
 Ullrich, H.-J., 5.3  
 Ullrich, J. B., 4.4.2  
 Umanskii, M. M., 7.5  
 Umanskij, M. M., 5.2  
 Umansky, M. M., 5.3  
 Umeno, M., 5.3  
 Umezawa, K., 4.2.6  
 Unangst, D., 5.3  
 Uno, R., 2.5.1  
 Unonius, L., 2.3, 8.6  
 Unwin, P. N. T., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Urbanowicz, E., 5.3  
 Ursell, H. D., 6.1.1  
 Usami, K., 7.1.6  
 Usha, R., 3.4  
 Uspeckaya, G. I., 5.3  
 Usuda, K., 5.3  
 Utlaut, M., 4.3.4  
 Uyeda, N., 4.3.8  
 Uyeda, R., 2.7, 4.3.7, 5.4.2, 8.8  
 Vacquier, V. D., 3.1  
 Vainshtein, B. K., 2.2, 2.4.1, 4.3.5  
 Vajda, I., 2.3  
 Valentine, R. C., 7.2  
 Valvoda, V., 4.1  
 Van Bommel, A. J., 4.2.6  
 Van Dyck, D., 4.3.8  
 Van Landuyt, J., 4.3.8  
 Van Mellaert, L., 2.7  
 Vanoni, F., 4.4.2  
 Vansteelandt, L., 4.4.2  
 Van Tendeloo, G., 4.3.8, 9.2.1, 9.2.2  
 Varghese, J. N., 4.2.5  
 Varnum, C. M., 4.4.2  
 Vaughan, D. J., 4.3.4  
 Veeraraghavan, V. G., 2.3  
 Veigele, W. J., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 7.4.3  
 Veillard, A., 6.1.1  
 Venghaus, H., 4.3.4  
 Vercillo, R., 7.1.6  
 Vergamini, P. J., 3.4  
 Verheijen, M. A., 9.2.2  
 Verin, I. A., 3.1  
 Verma, A. J., 9.2.2  
 Verma, A. R., 9.2.1  
 Vernon, W., 2.2, 7.1.6  
 Vettier, C., 4.2.5  
 Veysseyre, R., 9.8  
 Via, G. H., 4.2.3  
 Victoreen, J. A., 4.2.4  
 Villain, F., 4.2.3  
 Villain, J., 9.8  
 Villars, P., 9.3  
 Vincent, M. G., 6.3  
 Vincent, R., 4.3.7, 8.8  
 Vincke, L., 4.2.5  
 Vineyard, G. H., 2.3  
 Visser, J. W., 2.3, 5.2, 9.8  
 Viswamitra, M. A., 9.7  
 Vittone, E., 4.2.2  
 Vittot, M., 7.1.6  
 Vogels, A. B. P., 2.3  
 Vogt, T., 4.4.2  
 Voigt, W., 7.4.2  
 Voigt-Martin, I. G., 4.3.7  
 Vollath, D., 4.2.4  
 Volz, K., 2.2  
 Von Dreele, R. B., 6.4, 8.6  
 Von Festenberg, C., 4.3.4  
 Voronin, L. A., 2.6.1  
 Vos, A., 7.4.2  
 Voss, R., 4.3.7, 4.3.8  
 Vossers, H., 3.4  
 Vriend, G., 3.4  
 Vrublevskaya, Z. V., 4.3.5, 9.2.2  
 Vucht, J. H. N. van, 9.3  
 Vvedensky, D. D., 4.3.4  
 Waarzak, I., 3.1  
 Waber, J. T., 4.2.4, 4.2.6, 4.3.1, 6.1.1, 9.3  
 Waché, C., 5.3  
 Wachtel, E., 2.6.2  
 Wada, N., 4.2.3  
 Waddington, W. G., 4.3.8  
 Wade, R. H., 4.3.8  
 Wagenfeld, H., 4.2.6, 6.3  
 Wagner, C. N. J., 2.3  
 Wagner, R., 2.6.2  
 Wagner, V., 4.4.2  
 Wagshul, M. E., 4.4.2  
 Wait, E., 3.4  
 Wakabayashi, K., 7.1.8  
 Wakita, H., 4.2.3  
 Walder, V., 5.3  
 Walker, A. R., 5.4.2  
 Walker, G. A., 2.3  
 Walker, N., 6.3  
 Wall, J., 4.3.8  
 Wall, M. E., 2.7  
 Wallace, C. A., 2.7, 5.3  
 Waller, I., 4.2.6, 7.4.3

## AUTHOR INDEX

- Walls, M. G., 4.3.4  
Walter, G., 2.6.1  
Walters, K., 4.4.2  
Walton, D., 7.1.6  
Wang, D. N., 4.3.7  
Wang, J., 4.3.3  
Wang, M. S., 4.2.6  
Wang, S. Q., 8.8  
Warble, C. E., 4.3.8  
Warburton, W. K., 4.2.3, 7.1.5  
Ward, K. B., 3.1  
Ward, R. C., 7.4.2  
Ward, R. C. C., 2.7  
Ware, N. G., 2.3  
Warren, B. E., 2.3, 4.2.5, 4.3.5  
Warrington, D. H., 1.3  
Waschkowski, W., 4.4.4  
Waser, J., 6.2, 8.3  
Washburn, J., 3.5  
Waśkowska, A., 5.3  
Wassermann, G., 2.3  
Watanabe, D., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Watanabe, H., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Watanabe, T., 4.2.3, 6.1.1  
Watenpaugh, K. D., 3.4  
Watkin, D. J., 2.3  
Watson, D. G., 9.5, 9.6, 9.7  
Watson, D. L., 2.7  
Watson, K. J., 6.1.1  
Watson, L. M., 4.2.2  
Weaver, L. H., 3.1  
Weaver, W., 2.6.1  
Weber, H., 7.4.2  
Weber, H.-P., 2.3  
Weber, K., 6.3  
Weber, P. C., 3.1  
Weber, W., 4.2.6  
Weckerman, B., 4.4.2  
Weertman, J., 9.2.1  
Weertman, J. R., 9.2.1  
Wehenkel, C., 4.3.4  
Weibel, E., 4.3.8  
Weickenmeier, A., 4.3.2  
Weickenmeier, A. L., 4.3.7, 8.8  
Weigel, D., 9.8  
Weik, H., 5.3  
Weill, F., 9.2.2  
Weill, G., 2.5.1  
Weininger, M. S., 3.4  
Weinstock, B., 4.3.3  
Weisenberger, P., 4.2.3  
Weisgerber, S., 2.2  
Weiss, R. J., 6.3, 7.4.3  
Weiss, Z., 9.2.2  
Weissenberg, K., 2.2  
Weissmann, S., 5.3  
Weisz, O., 5.3  
Welberry, T. R., 3.4  
Wellenstein, H., 4.3.3  
Wells, A. A., 7.1.6  
Wells, A. F., 9.1, 9.2.1  
Wells, M., 4.4.5  
Welsch, R. E., 8.1, 8.2, 8.5  
Welsh, R. C. J., 4.4.2  
Weng, X. D., 4.3.4  
Wenk, H. R., 4.3.8  
Wennemer, M., 9.2.2  
Wenskus, R., 7.4.3  
Wenzl, H., 5.3  
Werner, K., 4.4.2  
Werner, P. E., 2.3, 8.6  
Werner, S., 2.8  
Werner, S. A., 4.4.3, 4.4.4, 6.2, 6.4, 7.5  
Wertheim, G., 2.3  
Wery, J. P., 3.4  
West, D. R. F., 3.5  
West, J. M., 3.5  
West, K., 2.3  
Westbrook, E. M., 3.2, 7.1.6  
Westbrook, M. L., 7.1.6  
Whaling, W., 7.3  
Whatmore, R. W., 2.7  
Whelan, M. J., 3.5, 4.3.2, 4.3.6.2, 4.3.8, 5.4.1  
White, E. T., 3.2  
White, T. J., 9.2.2  
Whitfield, H., 4.3.7  
Whitney, D. R., 5.2, 5.3  
Whittaker, E. J. W., 7.1.1  
Whittemore, W. L., 4.4.2  
Wichmann, E. H., 4.2.2  
Wick, G. C., 4.4.2  
Wicks, B. J., 3.5  
Widom, J., 7.1.6  
Wiedmann, L., 4.2.1  
Wiegand, C. E., 4.2.2  
Wien, W., 4.3.4  
Wiesler, D. G., 2.9  
Wiewióra, A., 9.2.2  
Wiewiorosky, J., 2.3  
Wignall, G. D., 2.6.2  
Wikinson, A. P., 8.6  
Wiles, D. B., 2.3, 8.6  
Wiley, D. C., 7.1.6  
Wilhelm, T., 7.1.6  
Wilkins, M., 5.2  
Wilker, C. N., 4.3.4  
Wilkins, J. W., 4.3.4  
Wilkins, M. H. F., 2.6.1  
Wilkins, S. W., 4.2.5, 6.1.1, 6.4  
Wilkinson, A. P., 2.3  
Wilkinson, C., 2.2  
Wilkinson, D. H., 7.1.6  
Wilkinson, M. K., 9.8  
Will, G., 2.3, 5.2, 5.3, 7.3, 8.6  
Wille, H.-C., 5.3  
Wille, P., 4.4.2  
Williams, W. G., 4.4.2  
Williams, B. G., 4.3.4, 7.4.3  
Williams, D. B., 4.3.8  
Williams, D. E. G., 9.7  
Williams, E. J., 7.5, 8.4  
Williams, G. P., 7.4.4  
Williams, J. C., 3.5  
Williams, J. M., 2.5.2  
Williams, R., 3.4  
Williams, W. G., 4.4.2  
Williamson, G. K., 3.5  
Willis, B. T. M., 2.2, 2.3, 2.5.2, 3.6, 4.4.6, 5.3, 5.5, 6.1.1, 6.1.3, 6.2, 7.4.2, 8.6, 8.7  
Willoughby, A. F. W., 5.3  
Willson, P. D., 2.3  
Wilson, A. J. C., 1.4, 2.3, 2.4.2, 2.5.1, 3.3, 4.2.2, 4.3.5, 5.1, 5.2, 5.3, 6.3, 6.4, 7.5, 8.1, 8.2, 9.2.1, 9.2.2, 9.7  
Wilson, A. R., 4.3.8  
Wilson, C. G., 5.3  
Wilson, E., 3.1  
Wilson, H. R., 2.6.1  
Wilson, K., 7.5  
Wilson, R. J. F., 7.1.6  
Wilson, R. R., 4.2.1  
Wilson, S. A., 2.8  
Winchell, P. G., 2.3  
Windisch, D., 5.3  
Windsor, C. G., 2.5.2, 4.1, 4.4.6, 7.3, 8.6  
Winick, H., 4.2.1, 4.2.3  
Winick, M., 7.4.3  
Winkler, F. K., 2.2  
Winslow, E. H., 4.2.4  
Wippler, C., 2.6.2  
Witters, R., 2.6.1  
Wittmann, H. G., 3.4  
Wittmann, J. C., 3.5  
Wittono, G., 4.2.6  
Witz, J., 2.2, 2.6.2  
Wlodawer, A., 2.2, 6.3  
Woicik, J. C., 4.2.3  
Wokulska, K., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Wolczyr, M., 5.3  
Wolf, B. de, 2.6.2  
Wolf, J., 4.2.2, 5.3  
Wolf, R. S., 7.3  
Wölfel, E. R., 2.3, 5.3, 7.1.3, 7.1.6  
Wolff, P. M. de, 1.4, 2.3, 7.1.1, 9.2.2, 9.8  
Wollan, E. O., 9.8  
Wolpert, R. L., 8.1  
Wolstenholme, J. F. R., 5.2  
Wonacott, A. J., 2.2, 3.4, 7.1.6  
Wondratschek, H., 1.4, 9.8  
Wones, D. R., 9.2.2  
Wong, T. C., 4.3.3  
Wong-Ng, W., 3.4, 5.2  
Wood, G. J., 4.3.8  
Wood, I. G., 3.4  
Wood, R. A., 3.4  
Woodruff, D. P., 4.2.3  
Woodward, J. B., 4.2.6  
Woolfson, M. M., 2.2, 5.3  
Wooster, W. A., 2.2, 5.3, 7.4.2  
Worcester, D. L., 2.6.1  
Worgan, J. S., 7.1.5  
Worlton, T. G., 2.5.2  
Worthmann, W., 2.6.1, 2.6.2  
Wright, A. F., 3.4, 4.4.2  
Wright, D. J., 2.6.1  
Wright, E. M., 7.5  
Wright, M. M., 8.3  
Wroblewski, T., 3.4  
Wroe, H., 4.4.2  
Wu, C. C., 2.7  
Wu, D. Q., 7.1.6  
Wu, Y., 5.2  
Wu, Y.-Q., 4.2.1  
Wulff, P., 3.2  
Wunderlich, J. A., 3.2  
Wurmback, P., 2.6.2  
Wyckoff, H. W., 2.2, 3.4  
Xiao, Q. F., 4.4.2  
Xie, J., 7.1.6  
Xie, S.-D., 4.3.3  
Xuong, Ng. H., 2.2, 3.4, 7.1.6  
Yaakobi, B., 4.2.1  
Yabuki, S., 2.6.2  
Yagi, K., 4.3.8  
Yakovlev, V. A., 7.1.6  
Yakowitz, H., 5.3  
Yamada, N., 5.3  
Yamada, S., 2.9  
Yamagishi, H., 4.3.7  
Yamaguchi, M., 2.7, 7.1.6  
Yamaguchi, T., 4.2.3  
Yamamoto, A., 9.8  
Yamamoto, M., 3.4  
Yamanaka, T., 9.2.2  
Yamashita, T., 7.1.7  
Yamazaki, H., 3.4  
Yan, D. H., 4.3.7  
Yano, Y., 7.1.6  
Yao, T., 4.2.1, 4.2.3  
Yap, F. Y., 4.2.2, 5.2, 7.5  
Yap, Y., 5.3  
Yasuami, S., 5.3  
Yates, A. C., 4.3.3  
Yeates, T. O., 3.1  
Yeh, J. J., 4.2.4  
Yin, Y., 3.1  
Yocum, C. F., 4.2.3  
Yoder, H. S., 9.2.2  
Yonath, A., 3.4  
York, E. J., 6.3  
Yoshida, N., 4.2.3  
Yoshimatsu, M., 2.3, 4.2.1  
Yoshimura, M., 2.3  
Yoshioka, H., 8.8  
Yoshioka, Y., 7.1.6  
Young, A. C. M., 3.4  
Young, H. D., 4.4.4  
Young, R. A., 2.3, 4.2.5, 5.2, 6.3, 8.6  
Yvon, K., 2.3  
Zaenen, J., 4.3.4  
Zabel, H., 2.9  
Zabidarov, E. I., 4.4.2  
Zaccai, G., 2.6.2  
Zach, J., 4.3.8  
Zachariassen, W. H., 4.2.6, 4.4.2, 6.3, 6.4  
Zagari, A., 3.1  
Zagofsky, A., 2.3  
Zahorowski, W., 5.3  
Zakharov, N. D., 4.3.8  
Zaloga, G., 3.4  
Zaluzec, N. J., 4.3.4, 8.8  
Zanchi, G., 4.3.4  
Zanevskii, Yu. V., 7.1.6  
Zani, A., 5.3  
Zarka, A., 2.8  
Zassenhaus, H., 1.4, 9.8  
Zeedijk, H. B., 3.5  
Zeidler, T., 2.9  
Zeisler, R., 4.4.2  
Zeissler, C. J., 4.4.2  
Zeitler, E., 3.5, 4.3.4, 7.2  
Zemany, P. D., 4.2.4  
Zemlin, F., 3.5  
Zeppenfeld, K., 4.3.4  
Zeppezauer, E. S., 3.4  
Zeppezauer, M., 3.4  
Zerby, C. D., 4.2.6  
Zernicke, F., 2.6.1  
Zevin, L. S., 5.2, 5.3, 7.5  
Zeyen, C. M. E., 4.4.2  
Zha, C. S., 2.5.1

## AUTHOR INDEX

- |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Zhang, X.-J., 3.4<br/>                     Zhang, Y., 2.3, 5.2<br/>                     Zhao, Z. X., 4.3.8<br/>                     Zhdanov, G. S., 4.1, 9.2.1<br/>                     Zhou, X.-L., 2.9<br/>                     Zhoukhlistov, A. P., 9.2.2<br/>                     Zhu, J., 4.3.4<br/>                     Zhukhlistov, A. P., 4.3.5,<br/>                     9.2.2<br/>                     Zimmermann, J., 4.2.1</p> | <p>Zimmermann, S., 4.3.4<br/>                     Zinke, M., 2.6.1<br/>                     Zipper, P., 2.6.1<br/>                     Zirwer, D., 2.6.1<br/>                     Zittlau, W., 4.3.3<br/>                     Zobel, D., 3.4<br/>                     Zobetz, E., 9.1<br/>                     Zocco, T. G., 2.9<br/>                     Zolensky, M. E., 2.3<br/>                     Zolliker, P., 5.5</p> | <p>Zolotoyabko, E., 5.3<br/>                     Zoltai, T., 9.2.2<br/>                     Zorkaya, O. N., 9.7<br/>                     Zorkii, P. M., 9.2.2<br/>                     Zorky, P. M., 9.7<br/>                     Zosi, G., 4.2.2, 5.3<br/>                     Zou, X. D., 4.3.7<br/>                     Zsoldos, È., 5.3<br/>                     Zubenko, V. V., 5.3<br/>                     Zucchini, P., 7.1.6</p> |
|   |   | <p>Zucker, U. H., 6.1.1<br/>                     Zuñiga, F. J., 9.8<br/>                     Zuo, J., 8.8<br/>                     Zuo, J. M., 4.3.7, 4.3.8, 5.4.1,<br/>                     8.8<br/>                     Zûra, J., 5.3<br/>                     Zurek, S., 3.4<br/>                     Zvyagin, B. B., 3.5, 4.3.5,<br/>                     9.2.2<br/>                     Zvoll, K., 5.3</p>                           |



# Subject Index

- Abbe refractometer, 160  
Abbe theory, 420  
Abelian module, 937  
Aberrations (see also Systematic errors)  
  centroid displacements, 494  
  coefficients, 426  
  geometrical, 46, 83, 86, 493  
  in powder diffractometry, 46, 48, 50  
  line-profile breadths, 494  
  of an energy-dispersive diffractometer, 497  
  physical, 46, 85, 86, 493, 494  
  refraction, 492  
  transparency, 49  
Absolute calibration of SANS data, 108  
Absolute intensity in SANS, 108  
Absolute measurements, 505  
  of lattice spacings, 505, 526, 529–533  
Absorbed dose, definition of, 958  
Absorption, 599, 609, 653  
  air, 73  
  anomalous, 416  
  coefficients, 213, 218  
  coefficients for Bloch waves, 735  
  coefficients for neutrons, 461  
  coefficients, linear, 599  
  coefficients, mass, 600  
  cross sections, macroscopic, 461  
  edges, 191, 202, 205, 206, 209, 599  
  edges, wavelengths of, 205–211  
  effects, 261  
  efficiency, 623  
  factor, 51  
  function, 261  
  in XED, 86  
  length, 188  
  minimization by suitable mounting of single  
    crystals, 163  
  of generated X-rays in target, 191  
  photoelectric, 599  
  systematic error, 528  
  systematic error, elimination, 521–524,  
    528–529  
  X-ray, 599–608  
Absorption corrections, 170, 600–608  
  neutron diffraction, 177  
Accelerating voltage  
  fluctuations, 424  
  of a transmission electron microscope,  
    determination, 539  
Accessible range of  $d$ 's, 38  
Accuracy, 490, 492, 707  
  factors determining, 501  
Accuracy of lattice-parameter (lattice-spacing)  
  determination, 505, 507, 526, 533–536  
  evaluation, 534  
  (methods of) increasing, 532–536  
  relative, 505  
Acoustic modes, 653, 654  
Activity, definition of, 958  
Adequate protection, definition of, 958  
Adhesives for mounting specimens, 163  
Aggregation effects in SANS, 107  
Air absorption, 73  
Air and window transmission, 73  
Air scattering, 74, 665  
ALCHEMI (atom location by channelling  
  enhanced microanalysis), 411  
Alignment and angular calibration, 46  
Aluminium  
  dielectric coefficients, 402  
  effective number density, 411  
  film, 393  
Ambiguities in modulated structure notation,  
  936  
Amorphous material, diffraction from, 24  
Analyser, 530  
  perfect-crystal, 665  
Analysis of charge density, 713–734  
Analysis of spin density, 713–734  
Analytical extrapolation of lattice  
  parameters, 493  
Anatase, high-energy resolution spectra, 408  
Anger camera for neutrons, 650  
Angle definition, use of peak or centroid for,  
  63  
Angle-dispersive diffractometry, 491,  
  495–496  
Angle-reading error, 524  
Angle-setting error, 524  
Angles between crystal blocks, determination,  
  516  
Angles in direct and reciprocal space, 4  
Angles of reciprocal cell, determination, 517  
Angular distribution of reflections in Laue  
  diffraction, 29  
Angular momentum, 727  
  orbital, 731  
Angular setting errors (precession), 35  
Angular-velocity factors, 596  
Anharmonicity, 585, 722  
Anisotropic mosaic crystals, 432  
Anisotropic temperature factors, 697  
Anisotropic thermal diffuse scattering  
  correction, 654  
Anode current/voltage relationship in  
  electrochemical thinning, 175  
Anomalous absorption, 416  
Anomalous dispersion (scattering) (see also  
  Dispersion), 21, 188, 241, 733  
  not anomalous, 241  
Anomalous transmission, 116  
Anti-equi-inclination setting, 31  
Antiferromagnetic order, 728  
Antiferromagnetism, 140  
Antiferromagnets, 728  
Antimorphism, 897  
Antiscatter slits, 45  
Aperiodic lattice, 921, 928, 937  
Approximations  
  Born, 591  
  Born–Oppenheimer, 713, 722, 723  
  commensurate, 909  
  convolution, 723  
  crystal-field, 729  
  dipolar, 731  
  first Born, 389  
  Glauber, 391  
  harmonic, 723  
  Hartree–Fock, 732  
  impulse, 657  
  kinematical, 260  
  LCAO, 723  
  Moliere high-energy, 260  
  no-upper-layer-line, 415  
  phase-grating, 260  
  projected charge-density, 423  
Approximations  
  quasi-Gaussian, 590  
  two-beam, 260  
  weak-phase-object, 423  
Archimedes method for density measurement,  
  158  
Area-detector diffractometry, 36, 170  
Area detectors,  
  geometric effects, 41  
  non-uniformity of response, 41  
  television, 630  
Arithmetic crystal classes, 15, 897, 898, 911,  
  917, 939, 945  
  (3+1)-dimensional, 917  
  as classification of space groups, 15  
  classification by size, 20  
  derivation of, 15  
  four-dimensional, 15  
  notation for, 15  
  one-dimensional, 15, 16  
  three-dimensional, 15–20  
  two-dimensional, 15, 16  
  uses of, 15  
Arithmetic equivalence, 911, 939  
Arithmetic point groups, 914  
Arithmetically equivalent point groups, 939  
Arrangements giving partial reduction of  
  systematic errors, 515, 514, 521–523,  
    526, 528–531  
Associated Legendre polynomials, 581  
Astigmatism, 421, 424  
Asymmetric Bragg reflections, 526  
Asymmetric (Straumanis) film mounting, 509  
Asymmetry  
  factor, 118  
  of peaks, 67  
Asymptotic behaviour of SANS curves, 110  
Atom-centred expansion, 729  
Atom-centred models, 714  
Atom-centred spherical harmonic  
  approximation, 714  
Atom location by channelling enhanced  
  microanalysis (ALCHEMI), 411  
Atomic beams, 189  
Atomic dipole moment, 716  
Atomic environment types, 776  
Atomic form factor, 242  
Atomic orbital basis, 722  
Atomic quadrupole moment, 717  
Atomic scattering factors, 188, 242, 259  
  analytical approximation for (tables), 578–  
    581  
  for electrons (tables), 263–281  
  free atoms (tables), 555–564  
  generalized, 565  
  ions (tables), 566–577  
Atomic volumes, 774  
Attenuation coefficients, 213, 230, 600  
Auger shifts, 204, 205  
Automation, computer-controlled, 63  
Avalanche multiplication, 619, 634  
Avalanche production, 626  
Average structure, 913  
Avogadro constant, determination of, 534  
Axial divergence, 46, 50, 53, 494, 497  
Axial-divergence error, 494, 523  
  correction for, 523  
Axial holography, 427

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Axial lengths, determination of, 532  
 Axial reflections, 517
- Back reflection, 512–515  
 Backgammon (*jeu de jacquet*) counter, 627  
 Background, 68, 661  
   in SANS, 108, 109  
 Background counting rates, 667  
 Background radiation, definition of, 958  
 Backlash in diffractometer drives, 47, 503, 667  
 Balanced filters, 74, 78, 79, 238  
 Bandwidth, 197  
 Basic polytypes, 763, 766, 767  
 Basic structural features, 745–944  
 Basic structure, 909  
 Basis  
   conventional, 944  
   crystallographic, conventional, 3  
   crystallographic, non-primitive, 3  
   crystallographic, primitive, 2  
   primitive reciprocal, 2  
   standard, 944  
   vectors, 944  
 Bayerite family, 766  
 Bayes's theorem, 681  
 Beam centring, 45  
 Beam conditions, 120  
 Beam divergence, 45, 425, 498  
 Beam-splitting crystal, 531  
 Beam tilt (see also Misalignment), 524  
 Becquerel, definition of, 958  
 Bending magnets, 198  
 Bent crystals, 77  
 Berg–Barrett method, 114  
 Beryllium, cross section for neutrons, 439  
 Beryllium acetate, 663  
 Bessel function, 589, 666  
   spherical, 460, 581, 592  
 Best linear unbiased estimator, 680  
 Best overall fit, 493  
 Beta function, 703  
 Bethe approximation, 736  
 Bethe ridge, 411  
 Bethe theory for inelastic scattering, 406–408  
 Bias, 689, 707, 709  
   of midpoint of a chord, 520  
   of peak, 520  
 Bijvoet-pair intensity ratios, 251  
 Bijvoet-pair techniques, 251  
 Binding effects, 391  
 Biological macromolecules, SANS, 105  
 Birefringence, 153  
   of polytypes, 757  
 Black-body radiation in X-ray region, 198–199  
 Blackman curve, 81  
 Blind region, 34  
 Bloch standing waves, 411  
 Bloch-wave method, 259, 415–416, 426, 735  
 Block collimation, 99  
 Block polytypism, 760, 766  
 Boltzmann statistics, 726  
 Bond angles, 698  
 Bond lengths, 698, 813  
 Bond method, 498, 507, 508, 522–526, 529, 531, 534, 535–536  
   for small spherical crystals, 525  
   in multiple-crystal spectrometers, 529–531  
   systematic errors, 523–524  
 Bond-system diffractometers, 522, 524  
 Bonding electrons, distribution of, 425
- Bonds, classification of, 791, 813  
 Bonse–Hart camera, 100  
 Bonse–Hart interferometer, 121  
 Born approximation, 591  
   first, 389  
 Born–Oppenheimer approximation, 713, 722, 723  
 Born series, 259  
 Borrmann effect, 113, 116, 600  
 Borrmann triangle, 116  
 Bound nuclear scattering lengths, 593  
 Boundaries, low-angle, 114  
 Bragg angle, 187  
   accuracy of, 505–506, 516  
   determination, 506, 519, 521  
   errors, 491, 494  
   from a diffraction profile, 519–521  
   from a photograph, 519  
   from a two-dimensional map of intensity, 522  
   measurement of, 505, 518  
   operational definitions, 491  
 Bragg–Brentano (Parrish) angle-dispersive diffractometers, 44, 495, 664  
 Bragg cut-off, 438  
 Bragg law, 505  
 Bragg optics, 432  
 Bragg reflection, 3, 432  
   magnetic, 591  
 Bravais classes, 910, 913, 940, 945  
   (2+1)-dimensional, 915  
   (2+2)-dimensional, 916  
   (3+1)-dimensional, 917–918  
   one-line symbols, 915, 920  
   two-line symbols, 915, 920  
 Bravais lattice, 3, 15, 913  
 Brazil twins, 11  
*Bremsstrahlung*, 37, 191  
   for XED, 84  
 Brilliance, synchrotron radiation, 197  
 Brillouin zone, 657  
 Broadening function, 710  
 Brownian diffusion, 589  
 Broyden–Fletcher–Goldfarb–Shano update, 684
- Cadmium iodide, 754, 756  
 Cadmium telluride detector, 623  
 Calculated powder patterns, 60  
 Calculation of the twin element, 14  
 Cambridge Structural Database, 790, 812  
 Camera methods for lattice-parameter determination, 491, 497  
 Camera radius  
   extremely large, 510  
   uncertainty, elimination, 510  
 Camera tubes  
   high-resolution TV, 633  
   lead oxide, 634  
 Cameras  
   back-reflection, 71  
   Bonse–Hart, 100  
   cylindrical, 70  
   Debye–Scherrer, 42, 70  
   ellipsoidal mirror in SANS, 106  
   flat-film, 71  
   for recording lattice-parameter changes, 510  
   Gandolfi, 71  
   Guinier focusing, 44, 68, 70  
   Kossel, 512  
   Kratky, 99
- Cameras  
   mirror, 106  
   miscellaneous, 70  
   pinhole, in SANS, 106  
   pinhole, in SAXS, 100  
   powder, 69–71  
   small-angle, 99  
   systems for synchrotron radiation, 100  
 Capillary tubes for mounting specimens, 162  
 Carcinogenesis, 960  
 Cast films, 176  
 Castaing & Henry filter, 397  
 Categories of OD structures, 764  
 Cauchy curves, 67  
 Cauchy distribution, 689  
 Causality, principle of, 246  
 CBED (convergent-beam electron diffraction), 416, 540, 735  
 CBED disc, 417  
 Cell dimensions, incorrect assignment, 170  
 Cellulose film containers, 162, 163  
 Central-limit theorem, 702  
 Centre of gravity (centroid), 518  
   additivity, 518  
   variance, 518  
 Centred lattices, 3  
 Centred unit cells, 3  
 Centring conditions, 921  
 Centring lattice vectors, 3  
 Centring reflection conditions, 921  
   for (3+1)-dimensional Bravais classes, 935  
 Centroid of a reflection, 492  
 Centroid of wavelength distribution, 494  
 Ceramics, preparation of specimens, 171  
 Cerenkov radiation, 401  
 Cerium oxide (intensity standard), 500, 503  
 Channel-cut monochromators, 77, 121  
 Channelling, 189  
 Characteristic function, 90  
 Characteristic line spectrum, 191, 202  
 Characteristic radiation, efficiency of production, 192  
 Characteristic X-rays, excitation of, 510  
 Characterization of detectors, 639  
 Charge, 187  
 Charge-cloud model, 715  
 Charge-coupled devices, 629  
 Charge densities, analysis of, 713–734  
 Chemical  
   analysis, 154  
   etchants for thin section preparation, 173  
   etching, 173  
   polishing, 174  
   properties, 154  
   thinning, 175  
 Chi-squared ( $\chi^2$ ) distributions, 702, 703  
 Chiral volumes, 700  
 Chlorite group, 765, 769  
 Chlorite–vermiculite group, 769–770  
 Choice of reflections, 535  
 Cholesky decomposition, 681, 685  
 Cholesky factor, 678, 681, 694, 708  
 Choppers, 443  
 Chromatic aberration constant, 423, 424  
 Chromium oxide (intensity standard), 500, 503  
 Circle packings, 746–747, 752  
 Classification  
   of bonds, 791, 813  
   of experimental techniques, 24  
   of space groups, 15  
 Cleavage, 153

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Close-packed structures, 752, 761, 897  
interstices in, 753  
lattices possible, 755  
notations for, 753–754, 756  
polytypes, 754–756  
space groups possible, 755  
spheres, 747, 752  
stacking faults in, 758–760  
structure determination of, 756–758  
symmetry of layers, 753  
symmetry of stacking, 755  
voids in, 753
- Cobalt martensites, stacking faults in, 758
- Coherent inelastic scattering, 177
- Coherent multiple scattering, 661
- Coherent (Rayleigh) scattering, 554
- Coherent scattering cross sections, 594
- Coherent scattering lengths, 594
- Cohesive energy, 721
- Coincidence operations, 761
- Cold neutrons, 105
- Collimation, 37  
block, 99  
in-plane, 522  
of neutrons, 105, 431  
systematic errors connected with, 523–524
- Collimators  
misalignment (tilt), 523–524  
misalignment (tilt), error, 524  
Soller, 82, 443
- Collinear structures, 591
- Colour groups, 21
- Column approximation, 414
- Combined aberrations, 50
- Combined methods, spectrometers for, 531
- Commensurate approximation, 909
- Commensurate modulated structures, 907–944
- Comparison measurements of lattice parameters, 508
- Compensating transformations, 940
- Compensating translations, 940
- Composite crystal structures, 907, 941
- Composition surfaces, 10
- Compton scattering, 90, 213, 242, 554, 599, 657–661, 663, 713  
non-relativistic approximations, 657–659  
relativistic treatment, 659–660
- Compton shift formula, 657
- Compton wavelength, 260
- Computer-controlled automation, 63
- Computer graphics for powder patterns, 69
- Computer programs  
CRYSTIN, 778  
data processing, 596
- Computer simulation in estimation of error, 536
- Computing methods for electron diffraction, 425
- Concentration effects, 97  
elimination of, 98
- Condensed models, 766
- Condition number, 678, 682
- Conditional probability density function, 679
- Conditional  $Q$ - $Q$  plot, 708
- Conditioning, 684
- Cone-axis photography, 35
- Confidence level, 64
- Conic section, 515
- Conical surface of an  $hkl$  reflection, 510
- Conjugate-gradient methods, 686
- Conservation laws, 657
- Constrained models, 693
- Constraints in refinement, 693, 693–701
- Contact number, 747, 749
- Continuous spectrum, 192
- Contrast  
diffraction, 113, 735  
extinction, 113  
first-fringe, 116  
match-point, 107  
orientation, 113  
variation in SANS, 107  
variation in SAXS, 97  
variation, inverse, 108  
variation, spin, 108
- Conventional basis, 3, 945
- Conventional unit cell, 913
- Conventional X-ray sources, 37
- Convergent-beam electron diffraction (CBED), 80, 416, 417, 540, 735
- Convolution, 66, 505, 518, 534
- Convolution equations, 67
- Convolution of rocking curves, 663
- Convolution range, 66
- Convolution square-root technique, 103
- Coordination complexes, typical interatomic distances, 812–896
- Coordination number, 774
- Core-electron spectroscopy, 404
- Core-loss spectroscopy, 404
- Correction factor  
for absorption and extinction, 612  
for powders, 657
- Correction of systematic error, 653
- Correlated and uncorrelated mosaic blocks, 610
- Correlation coefficients, 724
- Correlation energy, 391
- Correlation function, 90
- Correlation length, 93
- Correlations between recorded intensities, 519
- Corundum  
etching, 173  
intensity standard, 500, 503
- Coulombic self-electronic energy, 721
- Counters  
backgammon (*jeu de jacquet*), 627  
gas-filled, 626  
Geiger–Müller, 522  
parallel-plate, 627
- Counting losses, 625
- Counting modes, 666
- Counting rates, 666–668  
background, 667  
erratic fluctuations, 666  
reflection only, 666  
total, 666
- Counting statistics, 64, 666–668
- Critical-voltage effect, 416, 736
- Critical wavelength, 196
- Cross sections  
differential scattering, 260  
dispersion corrections, 221  
elastic differential scattering, 262  
ionization, 407  
of a rod-like particle, 93  
PDDF of, 102,  
plasmon, 399  
scattering and absorption, 439, 444
- Cryoprotectants, 166,
- Crystal(s)  
analysers, 56  
datum orientation, 33  
definition of, 908  
displacively modulated, 909  
edges, 3  
ideal, 908  
ideally imperfect, 113  
ideally perfect, 113  
intergrowth, 941  
misalignment (tilt), 424  
misalignment (tilt), error, 524  
modulated, 908  
monochromators, 76, 662  
mosaicity, 170  
normal, 908  
orientation matrix, 33  
real, 419  
reflecting power, 590  
rocking curves, 34, 37, 40  
rocking widths, 33  
selection, 148, 151  
slippage within capillary, 165  
systems, 6
- Crystal classes  
arithmetic, 15, 911, 945  
geometric, 15, 911, 913
- Crystal-field approximation, 729
- Crystal-lattice vector and crystal setting, 168
- Crystal profile, 505
- Crystal-size analysis, 81
- Crystal structure  
determination by HREM, 419  
images, 422
- Crystal systems  
cubic, 9, 19  
hexagonal, 7, 15, 19  
monoclinic, 6, 16  
oblique, 15  
orthorhombic, 6, 16  
rectangular, 15  
rhombohedral, 8  
square, 15  
tetragonal, 7, 17  
triclinic, 6  
trigonal, 7, 18
- Crystal thickness  
determination by electron diffraction, 416, 419  
in transmission geometry, 512, 513
- Crystalline solids, 259
- Crystallite-size effects, 62
- Crystallization, 148
- Crystallographic system, 940
- Cubic closest packing, 747
- Cubic crystal system, 9, 19
- Cubic harmonics, 585
- Cumulant expansion, 588
- Cumulative distribution function, 679
- Current density, 725
- Current ionization position-sensitive detectors, 628
- Curvature, lattice, 114
- Curvilinear density functions, 588–590
- Cusp constraint, 715
- Cyclic twins, 10
- Cylinder  
elliptic, 92  
homogeneous, 96  
inhomogeneous, 96
- Cylindrical camera, 70



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Drude model, 400  
 Du Mond diagram, 117  
 Duane–Hunt limit, 192  
 Dynamic measurements, 626  
 Dynamic *R* factor, 427  
 Dynamic range, 624  
 Dynamical diffraction, 80  
   Bloch-wave method, 41  
   calculations, 261  
   many-beam, 80  
   multislice method, 414  
 Dynamical wave amplitudes, 414
- Eccentricity error, 524  
   elimination, 521–523, 529  
 EELS (electron energy-loss spectroscopy),  
   219, 391–412, 428  
 Effect on lattice parameters  
   of electric field, 508  
   of irradiation, 525  
   of pressure, 508  
   of temperature, 507, 510, 516, 522, 524,  
   529  
 Effective misorientation, 119  
 Efficiency of the production of characteristic  
   radiation, 192  
 Eigenvalue filtering, 510  
 Eigenvalues, 678  
 Eigenvectors, 678  
 Elastic constants, 654  
 Elastic differential scattering cross section,  
   262  
 Elastic scattering, 416  
   factors, 262  
   neutron, 727  
 Elastic specular neutron diffraction, 126  
 Elastic stiffness constants, 654  
 Elastic wave, velocity of, 654  
 Electric field gradient, 719  
 Electrical properties, 154  
 Electrochemical thinning, 175  
 Electromagnetic waves, 186  
 Electron beam, misalignment, 424  
 Electron binding energies, 203  
 Electron density, 90, 713  
   experimental, errors in, 724  
   thermally smeared, 723  
 Electron diffraction, 259  
   absorption effects, 188, 261  
   boundary conditions, 259  
   computing methods, 425  
   convergent-beam, 80, 735  
   crystal thickness, 188, 419  
   detectors for, 639–643  
   determination of crystal thickness, 416,  
   419  
   HOLZ technique, 538  
   interaction constant, 259  
   intensities, 416  
   Kikuchi technique, 538  
   lattice-parameter determination, 537  
   measurement of structure factors, 416  
   oriented texture patterns, 412–414  
   pattern analysis, 537  
   pattern indexing, 537  
   patterns, 80, 390  
   potential field, 259  
   preparation of specimens, 171  
   propagation function, 259  
   reciprocal-space representation, 412  
   relativistic values, 259
- Electron diffraction  
   scattering factors, 188, 259  
   selected-area, 80, 538  
   structure factors, 416  
   transmission function, 259  
   useful parameters as a function of acceler-  
   ating voltage, 281  
 Electron diffractometry, 413  
 Electron distributions, 713  
 Electron energy-loss near-edge structure  
   (ELNES), 408  
 Electron energy-loss spectrometry  
   Castaing & Henry filter, 397  
   crystallographic information from, 397  
   parallel detection, 397  
   Wien filter, 396  
 Electron energy-loss spectroscopy (EELS),  
   219, 391–412, 428  
   aberrations in, 396  
   analysers for, 395  
   detection systems, 397  
   monochromators for, 395  
   non-characteristic background, 394  
   spectrometers for, 394–397  
   types of excitation in, 393  
 Electron holography, 426, 427  
 Electron inelastic scattering, 378  
 Electron kinetic energy, 721  
 Electron microscopy, 80, 419  
   preparation of specimens, 171  
 Electron multiplication  
   in position-sensitive detectors, 622–623  
   in proportional counters, 623  
 Electron paramagnetic resonance, 190  
 Electron scattering  
   amplitudes, 259  
   inelastic, 391  
 Electron spin, interaction with neutron spin,  
   725–726  
 Electron transitions, 261  
 Electron-transparent specimens, 171  
 Electron-tube device for measurement of  
   intensities, 642  
 Electron wavelength of a transmission electron  
   microscope, determination, 540  
 Electron neutrality constraint, 715  
 Electronic detectors, 639  
 Electronic instability, 424  
 Electrons  
   properties, 187  
   scattering factors, 262  
   wavelength, 424  
 Electropolishing, 174  
 Electrostatic moments, 716, 717, 718  
 Electrostatic potential, 186, 718  
 Electrostatic properties, 721  
 Elimination of concentration effects, 98  
 Ellipse and ellipsoid packing, 751–752  
 Ellipsoid, 92  
 Ellipsoid of revolution, 94  
 Ellipsoidal-mirror SANS camera, 106  
 Elliptic cylinder, 92  
 ELNES (electron energy-loss near-edge  
   structure), 408  
 Emission lines, 202, 203, 204, 206, 209  
 Emission-spectrum profile, 519  
 Empirical correction factor for preferred  
   orientation, 61  
 Empirical metallic radii, 774  
 Enantiomorphous pairs of space groups, 20  
 Energy discrimination, 625
- Energy-dispersive  
   analysis, 428  
   detectors, 625, 641, 663  
   diffraction, 58, 619  
   diffractometer, aberrations of, 497  
   methods, in lattice-spacing determination,  
   496, 507  
   neutron diffraction, 87  
   techniques, 496  
   X-ray diffraction, 84, 619  
 Energy-filtered lattice images, 428  
 Energy-flow triangle, 115  
 Energy-flow vector, 119  
 Energy-loss spectrometer, 395  
 Energy of radiation, 187  
 Energy resolution, 396, 619, 620, 622  
 Enhanced symmetry, 13  
 Entrance slit, 45  
 Entropy maximization, 691  
 Epitaxial formation, 176  
 Epitaxial layers, study of, 516, 529  
 Epitaxy, 153  
 EPR (electron paramagnetic resonance),  
   190  
 Equatorial divergence, 497  
 Equatorial geometry, 516  
 Equi-inclination setting, 31  
 Equivalent origins, 15  
 Equivalent superspace groups, 940  
 Erratic fluctuations in counting rates, 667  
 Errors (see also Aberrations, Systematic  
   errors)  
   and aberrations in lattice-parameter mea-  
   surements, 490  
   and uncertainties in wavelength, 493  
   in angle reading, 524  
   in angle setting, 524  
   in experimental electron density, 725  
   of the Bragg angle, 491  
 Escape peaks, 622  
 Estimated standard deviation, 707  
   of an observation of unit weight, 702  
 Estimates, 680  
 Etch figures, 153  
 Etching  
   chemical, 173  
   corundum, 173  
   ion sources, 173  
   sputter, 173  
 Euclidean norm, 678  
 Eulerian angles, 694  
 Eulerian-cradle diffractometer, 517  
 Eulerian-geometry diffractometer, 517  
 Evaporated thin films, 173  
 Ewald sphere, 26, 526, 656  
 EXAFS (extended X-ray absorption fine  
   structure), 24, 189, 213–220, 254, 409  
 Exchange-correlation energy, 721  
 Excitation errors, 414  
 Excitation of characteristic X-rays, 510  
 EXELFS (extended electron fine structure),  
   409  
 Exit beam, extremely parallel, 532  
 Expectation values, 679  
 Experimental techniques  
   classification of, 24  
   for crystal structure analysis, 25  
 Exposure of radiation, definition of, 958  
 Extended electron fine structure (EXELFS),  
   409  
 Extended solids, 730

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Extended X-ray absorption fine structure [(E)XAFS], 24, 189, 213–220, 254, 409  
 facilities for, 219  
 External space, 944  
 External standard, 499  
 External vibrations, 723  
 Extinction, 113, 599, 728  
   contrast, 113  
   correction factor for, 612  
   correction, neutron diffraction, 177  
   correction, XED, 86  
   distance, 736  
   length, 187  
   primary, 609, 610  
   secondary, 609, 611  
   symbol, 13  
 Extrapolated (midchord) peak, 518  
 Extrapolation in lattice-parameter  
   determination, 505, 510, 521–522, 535  
   analytical, 493–494  
   graphical, 493
- F* distribution, 702  
 Face normals, 5  
 Face or cleavage plane of a crystal, 4  
 Factors determining accuracy, 501  
 Family diffractions, 765  
 Fano factor, 626  
 Fano plots, 408  
 Faraday cage, 642  
 Faster-than-sound neutrons, 657  
 Faults in polytypes, 758–760  
 Feasible point, 693  
 Fermi chopper, 443  
 Fermi level, 398  
   germanium, 406  
   heavy metals, 406  
   sulfur, 406  
   transition elements, 406  
 Fermi pseudopotential, 444  
 Ferrimagnetism, 154  
 Ferroelectricity, 154  
 Ferromagnetism, 154  
 Ferromagnets, 728  
 Fibre optics, 632  
 Fibre texture, 414  
 Fibres, diffraction from, 24  
 Film  
   aluminium, 393  
   for neutrons, 646  
   germanium, 394  
 Film shrinkage, 498  
   error, elimination of, 509  
 Filters, 38, 76  
   balanced, 74, 78, 238  
   Castaing & Henry, 397  
   for common target elements, 79  
   for neutrons, 438  
   for X-rays, 236  
   graphite, 82  
   optimum-thickness, 238  
   polarizing, 438, 440  
   single, 78  
   thickness, 78  
   wavelength change by, 239  
   Wien, 396  
   with scintillation counters, 621  
 Fine-grained substances, oriented texture  
   patterns, 412  
 First-fringe contrast, 116  
 First-order Laue zone (FOLZ), 417, 418  
 First/second derivatives, 65  
 Fixed-count timing, 667  
 Fixed-time counting, 666  
 Flat-cone setting, 31  
 Flat crystal, 77  
 Flat-crystal monochromator, 39  
 Flat-film camera for Laue patterns, 70  
 Flat particles, 95  
   cross-sectional inhomogeneity, 96  
   molecular weight, 93  
 Flat-specimen aberration, 47, 48  
 Flipping coil, radio-frequency, 728  
 Flipping ratios, 592, 728  
 Flotation, 158  
 Fluctuations  
   in particle orientation, 61–62, 492  
   in recording counts, 492, 666  
 Fluorescence radiation, 657  
 Fluorescence scattering, 661  
 Fluorescence spectroscopy, 619  
 Fluorescence techniques, 218  
 Fluorescent screens, 640  
 Fluorophlogopite reflection angles, 503  
 Focal-line width, 48  
 Focusing diffractometer geometries, 43  
 Focusing geometry, 83  
 Focusing monochromator, 82  
 Focusing, neutron scattering, 443  
 Focusing powder camera, 70  
 Fog density, 618  
 Fog level, 640  
 Foil detector, 645  
 FOLZ (first-order Laue zone), 417, 418  
 Forbidden reflections, 527  
 Form factors, magnetic, 454, 591  
 Four-circle diffractometer, 516  
 Four-dimensional crystal classes, 16  
 Fourier imaging, *n*-beam, 422  
 Fourier integral, 89  
 Fourier-invariant expansions, 586  
 Fourier potential, 735  
 Fourier series, 89  
 Fourier transformation, 89  
   indirect, 111  
   techniques, 393  
 Free-electron gas  
   Drude model, 400–401  
   Lorentz model, 400  
 Free-radical scavengers to improve crystal  
   lifetime, 166  
 Free scattering length, 594  
 Frequency of space groups, 15  
 Fresnel diffraction theory, 259  
 Friedel-pair intensity ratios, 251  
 Friedel-pair techniques, 251  
 Friedel's law, 913  
 Fringe patterns, stacking-fault, 116  
 Fringe period, 419  
 Fringe visibility, 421  
 Full symbols for superspace groups, 921
- Gallium selenide, 754  
 Gamma function, 702  
 Gamma rays, 187  
 Gas amplification, 626–627  
 Gas detector for neutrons, 644  
 Gas-filled counters, 82, 626  
 Gas multi-electrode position-sensitive  
   detectors for neutrons, 650  
 Gas multiplication, 626  
 Gauss–Markov theorem, 680  
 Gauss–Newton algorithm, 683, 690, 693  
 Gaussian curves, 66, 711  
 Gaussian fits to X-ray scattering factors, 261  
 Gaussian radial functions, 724  
 Geiger counter, 618  
 Gelatine capsules, 163  
 Generalized Bessel function, 666  
 Generation of X-rays, 191  
 Generator stability, 72  
 Geometric crystal classes, 15, 911, 945  
 Geometrical aberrations, 41, 493  
   for XED, 86  
 Geometrical analysis of oriented texture  
   patterns, 412  
 Geometrical instrument parameters, 44  
 Geometrical peak, 518  
 Geometry of SANS, 106  
 Germanium, Fermi level, 406  
 Germanium film, 394  
 Gibbs instability, 415  
 Gibbsite–nordstrandite family, 766  
*Gittergeist* (lattice ghosts), 907  
 Givens rotations, 679  
 Glauber approximation, 391  
 Globular particles, 93  
 Glove box, definition of, 959  
 Gnomonic transformations, 29  
 Gold, dielectric coefficients, 401  
 Goodness-of-fit parameters, 702, 707  
 Gordon–Kim model, 721  
 Gradient tube (column)  
   cavities, problem of, 156  
   Ficoll gradient, 157  
   inclusions, problem of, 156  
   shallow gradient, 157  
 Gram–Charlier series expansion, 586  
 Graphical extrapolation of lattice parameters,  
   493  
 Graphite  
   dielectric functions, 403  
   monochromator, 37, 38, 51, 620  
 Gray, definition of, 959  
 Grazing-incidence diffraction, 58  
 Grigson scanning method, 81  
 Growth striations, study of, 530  
 Growth twins, 10  
 Guinier and Tennevin technique, 119  
 Guinier approximation, 92, 110  
 Guinier camera, 162  
 Guinier focusing, 70
- Half-life, definition of, 959  
 Half-width, 506, 519, 522, 526, 528  
   (methods of) reducing, 526  
   minimum, 506  
   of wavelength distribution, 506  
 Hamilton's *R*-factor ratio test, 704  
 Hankel transform, 102  
 Hard-sphere interference model, 98  
 Hard X-rays, 187  
 Hardness, 153  
 Harmonics, cubic, 585  
 Hartree–Fock  
   approximation, 732  
   model, 243  
   self-consistent field, 659  
   wavefunctions, 460  
 Hat matrix, 705  
 Heat capacity, 154  
 Heavy metals, Fermi level, 406  
 HEED (high-energy electron diffraction), 412

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Helimagnetic order, 728  
 Hellmann–Feynman constraint, 715  
 Hermite polynomial tensors, 586  
 Hessian matrix, 684  
 Heterogeneous packing, 746  
 Hetero-octahedral sheet, 767  
 Hexacontatetrapole, 716  
 Hexadecapole, 716  
 Hexagonal  
   closest packing, 747, 752  
   crystal system, 7, 15, 19  
 High-angle annular dark-field (HAADF)  
   images, 428  
 High-angle Bragg reflections in lattice-  
   parameter determination, 509, 522, 529,  
   532  
 High-energy electron diffraction (HEED), 412  
 High-order Laue zone (HOLZ), 418, 424, 538,  
   539  
 High-pressure structural studies, 87  
 High-purity germanium detector, 622  
 High-resolution electron microscopy (HREM),  
   261, 419, 773  
 High-resolution energy-dispersive diffraction,  
   58  
 High-resolution experiments, 97  
 High-resolution powder diffractometers  
   D2B at Institut Laue–Langevin, 541  
   HRPD at Rutherford Appleton Laboratory,  
   541  
 High-sensitivity lattice-parameter comparison,  
   531–532  
 High-tension supplies, unsmoothed, 667  
 Higher-dimensional crystallography, 908  
 Histogramming memories, 626  
 Hohenberg and Kohn theorem, 721  
 Hollow cylinders, 92  
 Hollow particles, 96  
 Holographic reconstructions, 427  
 Holohedry, 12, 939, 945  
 HOLZ (high-order Laue zone), 418, 424, 538,  
   539  
 Homogeneous cylinder, 96  
 Homogeneous packing, 746  
 Homogeneous particles, 93  
 Homogeneous triaxial bodies, 92  
 Homometric mapping, 751  
 Homo-octahedral sheet, 767  
 Horizontal divergence, error, 525  
 Horizontal Soller slits, 56  
 Householder transformations, 679, 686  
 HREM (high-resolution electron microscopy),  
   261, 419, 773  
 Hydrogen-atom scattering factors, 565  
 Hydrogen bonding, 906  
 Hyperbolic Bessel function, 666  
 Hyperfine interaction, 732  
 Hyper-resolution, 427  
 Hypothesis testing (no remaining systematic  
   errors), 523  
  
 ICDD Powder Diffraction File, 81  
 Icosahedral viruses, SANS, 111  
 Ideal crystals, 908  
 Ideally imperfect crystals, 113  
 Ideally perfect crystals, 113  
 Idempotency conditions, 722  
 Idempotent, 705  
 Identity period, 752  
 Identity period determination, 508  
   accuracy of, 510  
  
 Ill-conditioned least-squares problems, 101  
 Image intensifiers, 122, 632, 635  
 Image processing, 427, 635  
 Imaging detectors, 623  
 Imaging plates, 426, 635, 641  
 Immersion microbalance, 158  
 Impulse approximation, 657  
 Incidence aperture, 53  
 Incident-beam monochromatization, 120  
 Incident-beam monochromator, 53  
 Inclination diffractometer, 517  
 Inclination of plane of specimen, 494  
 Incoherent elastic scattering cross section, 595  
 Incoherent multiple scattering, 108, 661  
 Incoherent scattering, 177, 554  
   Compton, 90  
   cross section, 594  
   functions (Table 7.4.3.2), 658  
   level, 109  
 Incommensurate modulated structures,  
   907–944  
 Index of refraction, 600  
 Indexing powder patterns, 541  
 Indirect method, X-ray detectors, 634  
 Indirect transformation method, 101  
 Indium antimonide, dielectric coefficients,  
   401  
 Induced matrix norm, 678  
 Inelastic coherent scattering, 109  
 Inelastic crystal excitations, 425  
 Inelastic scattering, 378, 416, 657  
   Bethe theory, 406–408  
   electrons, 391  
   neutrons, 391  
 Inelastic scattering factors for electrons (Table  
   4.3.3.2), 378–388  
 Inelastically scattered electrons, 81  
 Influential data points, 705, 708  
 Information resolution limit, 424  
 Infrared radiation, 187  
 Inhomogeneities in matter, 105  
 Inhomogeneous cylinders, 96  
 Inhomogeneous particles, 96  
 Inner moments, 718  
 Inner surface area, 109  
 Inorganic compounds  
   silicates, 766–769  
   typical interatomic distances, 778–789  
 Inorganic Crystal Structure Database, 778  
 Insertion devices, 197  
 Instrument parameters, geometrical, 44  
 Instrumental broadening and aberrations, 47,  
   101  
 Integrated intensity  
   for XED and powder samples, 85  
   formulae for, 600  
   of a reflection, 668  
 Integrated reflections, 114  
 Intensity, 519  
   distribution, two-dimensional map, 522  
   of characteristic lines, 191  
   of diffracted intensities, 554–595  
   standards, 500  
   statistics, 519  
   variation with take-off angle, 74  
 Intensity factors, 596  
   angular velocity, 596  
   data-processing programs for, 596  
   in single-crystal methods, 596–598  
   polarization, 596  
   trigonometric, 596–598  
  
 Interatomic distances, 778–896  
   in inorganic compounds, 778–789  
   in metals, 774–777  
   in organic compounds, 790–811  
   programs for calculating, 778  
 Interaxial angles, determination, 525  
 Interband transition, 401  
 Interference model, hard sphere, 98  
 Interferometers  
   Bonse & Hart, 121  
   Fabry–Perot, 533  
 Interferometry, combined optical and X-ray,  
   533–534  
 Intergrowth crystal structures, 907  
 Interlaboratory comparison, 536  
 Internal  
   space, 912, 937, 944  
   standard, 499  
   translation, 912  
 Interparticle interference, 97, 98  
 Interpenetrating packing, 751  
 Interplanar spacing determination  
   accuracy of, 505  
   precision of, 505  
 Interquartile range, 690  
 Intersecting-Kikuchi-line method, 736  
 Interstices in close-packed structures, 753  
 Intramolecular multiple scattering, 392  
 Intrinsic background (neutrons), 651  
 Intrinsic component, 917  
 Intrinsic efficiency, 622  
 Intrinsic part of a space group, 940  
 Inverse contrast variation, 108  
 Inversion twins, 10, 12  
 Ion-beam thinning, 171–173  
 Ion-implanted silicon, 525  
 Ion sources for etching, 173  
 Ionic radii, 778  
 Ionicity, degree of, 425  
 Ionization cross sections, 407  
 Ionizing radiation  
   definition of, 958  
   protection from, 962–963  
 Irradiated area  
   displacement of, 526  
   exactly defined, 522  
 Irradiated specimen length, 45  
 Irradiation, study of effects of, 516, 525  
 Isometric point groups (crystal classes), 939  
 Isotopic replacement, triple, 111  
 IUPAC notation, X-ray diagram levels, 191  
  
 Jagodzinski notation, silicon carbide, 754  
 Johann monochromator, 664  
 Johansson monochromator, 664  
 Joint probability density function, 679  
  
 $K\alpha$  doublet, 62, 510, 512–515  
 $K\alpha_1$  and  $K\beta_1$  wavelengths in lattice-spacing  
   determination, 521  
 $K\alpha_2$  radiation, elimination, 510  
 $K\beta$  line in lattice-spacing determination, 507  
 Kaolinite, 769  
 Kappa diffractometer (definition), 37  
 Kappa model, 714  
 Kikuchi lines, 419  
 Kikuchi patterns, 735  
 Kikuchi techniques, 538  
 Kinematic image, 115  
 Kinematic theory, 590  
 Kinematical approximation, 80, 260, 262

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Kinetic energy, 721  
 Kitajgorodskij's categories, 897  
 Knife-edge calibration, 498  
 Kossel  
   camera, 512  
   cone, 510, 514  
   lines, 510–515  
   lines, intersections of, 512–513  
   method, 510–516  
   pattern, 512–514, 735  
   plane, 513  
 Kramer's constant, 192  
 Kramers–Kronig transform, 245  
 Kratky cameras, 99
- Label triangulation, 111  
 Labelling, 97  
   isotopic, 108  
 Lagrange polynomials, 111  
 Lagrange undetermined multipliers, 693  
 Lambda curves (Laue), 39  
 Lambda symmetry (operations), 763  
 Lamellar particles, 97  
 Lamellar textures, 412  
 Lanthanum hexaboride, instrumental sample, 501  
 Large-scale problems, 685  
 Larmor frequency, 728  
 Laser, He–Ne, 533  
 Laser plasma X-ray sources, 189  
 Latex particles, 107  
 Lattice(s)  
   aperiodic, 937  
   Bravais, 3, 15, 913  
   centred, 3  
   curvature, 114  
   defects, 113  
   derivative, 11  
   dimension, 937  
   direct, 911  
   direct and reciprocal, 2  
   for close-packed structures, 755  
   holohedry, 939  
   point, 2  
   rank, 937  
   twin, 10  
   vector, 2  
   vector centring, 3  
   vector, reciprocal, 2  
 Lattice bases, standard, 938  
 Lattice-fringe images, 421  
 Lattice ghosts (*Gittergeister*), 907  
 Lattice-parameter changes, study of, 507, 510, 522, 525, 529–530  
 Lattice-parameter determination, 490–541  
   aberrations in, 493  
   absolute, 505, 525, 529–532  
   for rectangular systems, 528  
   from one crystal mounting, 509, 510  
   from separate photographs, 509  
   HOLZ techniques, 538, 540  
   inter-laboratory comparison, 536  
   Kikuchi techniques, 538–540  
   least-squares methods, 498  
   local, 525, 529, 532  
   neutron diffraction, 541  
   of cubic lattice, 528  
   of deformed lattice, 513–515  
   of imperfect crystal, 522  
   of large flat slab, 507, 522, 524, 527  
   of perfect crystal, 522  
   Lattice-parameter determination  
     of polycrystals (Kossel method), 515  
     of single crystals, 505–536  
     of small spherical crystals, 507, 525  
     of standard crystal, 507  
     powder diffraction, 491, 506, 509, 518, 521  
     precision, 505, 509, 515, 526, 530, 536  
     preliminary, 507  
     relative, 505  
     sensitivity of, 505, 507, 532  
     standards, 499  
     systematic errors in, 493, 498  
     wavelength problems, 492  
   Lattice-parameter determination methods  
     camera, 497, 507  
     diffractometer, 495–496, 516–517  
     electron diffraction, 537–540  
     energy-dispersive, 496–497  
     neutron diffraction, 541  
     non-dispersive, 506, 509, 526, 533–534  
     polycrystalline X-ray, 491–504  
     pseudo-non-dispersive, 506, 526, 528  
     single-crystal X-ray, 505–536  
     synchrotron, 495  
     whole-pattern, 496  
     X-ray, 534  
   Lattice-parameter differences, determination  
     of, 507, 522, 525, 528–531  
   Lattice-parameter measurements  
     accuracy of, 490  
     discrepancy for silicon, 490  
     possible effect of filter, 239  
   Lattice parameters  
     of silicon, 490, 499  
     of silver, 499  
     of tungsten, 499  
   Lattice-spacing comparators, 530  
 Laue class, 13, 938  
 Laue diffraction  
   multiplicity distribution, 27  
   neutron single-crystal, 87  
 Laue geometry, 26, 38  
 Laue method, 663  
 Laue patterns, 27, 124  
   flat-film camera for recording, 70  
 Laue photography combined with powder diffraction, 506  
 Laue point group, 908, 913, 938  
 Laue sphere, 26  
 Layer-line screen (precession), 34  
 Layer-line screen (Weissenberg), 35  
 Layer lines, 414  
 Layer polytypism, 760, 766  
 Layer silicates, 414  
 Layer stacking, 752–773  
   in polytypes, 760–773  
 LCAO (linear combination of atomic orbitals)  
   approximation, 715, 723  
 Lead oxide camera tubes, 634  
 Leakage radiation, definition of, 959  
 Least-dense sphere packings, 748, 749  
 Least-squares calculations, 678–688  
   estimator, 680  
   nonlinear, 682  
   software for, 688  
 Least-squares refinement, 504, 505, 510, 517  
   problems, 101  
 LEED (low-energy electron diffraction), 24  
 Legendre polynomial, 565  
   associated, 581  
 Lens configuration, 514  
 Lens-shaped figures, 512–514  
 Levenberg–Marquardt algorithm, 683  
 Leverage, 705, 708  
 Libration (rotational oscillation), 589  
 Libration tensor, 697  
 Librational model, 697  
 Librational temperature factor, 723, 724  
 Licensable quantity, definition of, 959  
 Likelihood, 689  
 Likelihood-ratio method, 523  
 Limited projection topographs, 116  
 Limiting resolution of X-ray detectors, 634  
 Line focus, 194  
 Line profile, 518  
   calculated by convolution, 662  
 Linear algebra, 678  
 Linear attenuation coefficient, 213  
 Linear combination of atomic orbitals (LCAO)  
   approximation, 715, 723  
 Linear estimator, 680  
 Linearity, 621  
 Linearity of response, 619  
 Lithium-drifted germanium detector, 622  
 Lithium-drifted silicon detector, 622  
 Live X-ray topographs, 122  
 Local measurements (topography), 516, 525–527, 529  
 Location of diffraction profile, 518  
 Long-period polytypes, 757  
 Lorentz factor, 497, 596, 710  
 Lorentz model, 400  
 Lorentz-polarization factor, errors, 60, 523, 596  
   correction for, 523  
 Lorentzian curves, 66  
 Lorentzian functions, 711  
 Lorentzian profiles, 67, 400  
 Low-angle boundaries, 114  
 Low-angle reflections, confusion with escape peaks, 622  
 Low-energy electron diffraction (LEED), 24  
 Low- $Q$  scattering, 105  
 Lower quartile, 813  
 Luminescence, photostimulated, 635
- Macromolecules, biological, use of SANS, 105  
 Macroscopic absorption cross section, 461  
 Magnetic  
   Bragg reflection, 591  
   domains, 124  
   form factors, 454, 592  
   interaction vector, 591  
   orbital structure factor, 731  
   ordering, 725  
   space group, 591  
 Magnetic properties, 154  
   of the neutron, 108  
 Magnetic scattering  
   of neutrons, 590  
   of neutrons, elastic, 591  
   X-ray, 733  
 Magnetic structure factors, 591, 726, 727  
   unit-cell, 591  
   X-ray, 733  
 Magnetism, 725  
 Magnetization density, 591, 725  
 Magnetostatic energy, 731  
 Magnetostatic properties, 731  
 Magnets, bending, 197  
 Main reflections, 907



## SUBJECT INDEX

- Mains-voltage fluctuations, 667
- Many-beam dynamical diffraction, 80
- Marginal probability density function, 679
- Mass absorption coefficients, 213, 600
- Mass attenuation coefficients, 213–214  
tables of, 230–236
- Mathematical interpretation in single-crystal methods, 536
- Mathematical theory of powder diffractometry, 518
- Matrix diagonalization, 425
- Matrix formulae for two-circle diffractometer, 517
- Maximum degree of order (MDO) polytypes, 762, 767, 768, 769, 770, 772
- Maximum dimension of a particle, 93, 102
- Maximum-entropy method, 428, 689
- Maximum-likelihood estimate, 689
- Maximum-likelihood methods, 691
- Maximum oscillation angle, 33
- Maximum primary dose (MPD), 960
- MDO (maximum degree of order) polytypes, 762, 767, 768, 769, 770, 772
- Mean, 679, 813
- Mean-square broadening, 493
- Measured-as-negative intensities, 667
- Measured profile, 505  
as a convolution, 503
- Measurements of lattice parameters  
absolute, 505  
relative, 505
- Mechanical (deformation, glide) twins, 10
- Mechanical properties, 153
- Mechanical twins, 10
- Median, 520  
absolute deviation, 690  
variance of, 520
- Melt-grown crystals, 114
- Melting point, 154
- Membrane proteins, 24
- Mercury iodide detector, 623
- Mercury sulfide chloride,  $\gamma$ -Hg<sub>3</sub>S<sub>2</sub>Cl<sub>2</sub>, 771, 772
- Meroheral point groups, 12
- Meso-octahedral sheet, 767
- Metallic radii, empirical, 774
- Metals  
preparation of specimens, 173  
texture studies, 414  
typical interatomic distances, 774–777
- Methyl methacrylate resin containers, 162
- Metric tensor, 694
- Mezei flipper, 442
- Mica containers, 162
- Mica group, 765, 768–770
- Microanalysis, 54  
quantitative, 410
- Microdensitometer, 618
- Microdiffractometers, 491
- Microdiffractometry, 53
- Microfocus sources, 71
- Microrrefractometer, 160
- Microtome, 171
- Microwaves, 190
- Midchord peak, 518
- Midpoint of a single chord, 518  
bias, 520  
variance, 520
- Miller formulae, 5
- Miller indices, 5, 11
- Mimetic twinning, 153
- Mirror cameras, 106
- Mirrors, 37  
for neutrons, 436  
reflection devices, 435
- Misalignment, 506, 531, 535–536  
diffraction, 424  
of electron beam, 424
- Misorientation functions, 414
- Misorientation matrices, 33
- Mixed-layer structures, 760
- Model calculations in SAXS, 103
- Model fitting in SANS, 111
- Modelling of space-group frequencies, 897
- Moderators for neutrons, 431
- Modulated crystal structures, 907–944  
examples, 936  
types defined, 907
- Modulation  
displacive, 907  
occupation, 907, 913  
relations, 941
- Modulation transfer function (MTF), 634
- Moiré topography, 121
- Molecular beams, 189
- Molecular biology, isotopic composition in SANS, 107
- Molecular dipole moment, 725
- Molecular geometry, 812
- Molecular organic structures  
packing in, 897  
space-group distribution of, 905
- Molecular packing, 904
- Molecular scattering factors, 390
- Molecular weight, 93
- Moliere high-energy approximation, 260
- Moment, 679
- Moments of a charge distribution, 716
- Momentum density distributions, 659, 713
- Momentum space, 713
- Monitor methods, 72
- Monitoring circuits, 619
- Monochromatic radiation,  $\theta$ - $2\theta$  scan, 55
- Monochromatic still exposure, 30
- Monochromator-scan method for diffraction, 85
- Monochromators, 37, 43, 46, 51, 76, 99, 120, 395, 528, 662  
alignment, 46  
angular calibration, 46  
channel-cut, 77, 121, 239  
common types, 77  
comparison of, 433  
crystal, 76  
different diffraction geometries, 43  
diffracted beam, 44, 46  
double-reflection, 239  
focusing, 82  
for neutrons, 432–435  
for X-rays, 236  
graphite, 38, 239, 620, 664–665  
incident-beam, 53  
Johann, 664  
Johansson, 664  
mosaic crystals, 432, 662  
multi-reflection, 239  
perfect-crystal, 39, 443, 663  
pyrolytic graphite, 46, 72  
quartz, 661  
scanning-crystal, 622  
single-reflection, 239
- Monoclinic crystal system, 6, 16
- Monodisperse systems, 91
- Monopole, 716
- Morphological properties, 153
- Morphology, and mounting of single crystals, 164
- Morse approximation, 389
- Mosaic-crystal monochromator, 662
- Mosaic spread, 432
- Mosaicity, 443  
neutron diffraction, 433
- Moseley's law, 76
- Mössbauer radiation, 656
- Mössbauer spectroscopy, 189, 719
- Mott–Bethe formula, 261
- Mounting of specimens, 163  
biological macromolecule single crystals, 165  
polycrystalline specimens, 162  
single crystals, 164  
small organic and inorganic single crystals, 164
- Moving splines, 111
- Multichannel pulse-height analyser, 496
- Multi-component complex, label triangulation, 111
- Multidetector, 82
- Multilayer materials, 171
- Multilayer polarizers, 436
- Multiple-beam methods, 531
- Multiple-crystal techniques, 528–532
- Multiple diffraction, 513
- Multiple-diffraction methods, 526–528  
with counter recording, 526–528  
with photographic recording, 513
- Multiple-diffraction pattern, 527  
indexing, 527
- Multiple-exposure techniques, 514
- Multiple-order reflections (Laue), 27
- Multiple scattering, 661  
deconvolution techniques, 391  
incoherent, 661  
intramolecular, 392  
neutron diffraction, 177  
Poisson distribution, 393  
problems associated with, 392
- Multiple twins, 10
- Multiplicity distribution in Laue diffraction, 27
- Multiplicity factor, 596
- Multipole expansions, 103, 714, 716, 730
- Multipole functions, angle dependence, 583
- Multipole model, 716
- Multi-reflection devices, 121
- Multislit method, 414–416, 425  
programs for, 415
- Multiwire detectors, 82
- Multiwire proportional chamber (MWPC), 627
- Muons, 189
- Muskovite, 771
- n*-beam Fourier imaging, 422
- n*-particle density matrix, 713
- n*-particle wavefunction, 713
- Natural background, definition of, 959
- Near-edge fine structures, 408
- Neighbours, nearest (direct) and next-nearest (indirect), 775
- Net planes, 4
- Neutron Anger camera, 650
- Neutron-beam definition, 431
- Neutron-capture reactions, 644–645

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Neutron diffraction, 26
  - cross section (tables), 445–461
  - energy-dispersive, 87
  - Laue, 87
  - powder, 82
  - preparation of specimens, 177
  - scattering lengths (tables), 445–461
  - time-of-flight, 87
  - time-of-flight, powder, 88
  - white-beam, 87
- Neutron polarization, 592
- Neutron powder data, 68
  - Rietveld analysis of, 710–712
- Neutron resonance spin echo (NRSE), 443
- Neutron scattering, 591–595
  - elastic, 728
  - focusing, 443
  - form factors, 454–461
  - inelastic, in spectroscopy of solids, 391
  - magnetic, 591, 726
  - monochromators, 443
  - nuclear, 593
  - polarized, 728
  - resolution functions, 443
  - scattering factors, 454–461
  - Soller collimators, 443
  - spectrometers, 444
- Neutron sources
  - pulsed spallation, 189
  - reactors, 430
  - spallation, 87, 430
- Neutron spin, 444
  - interaction with electron spin, 725–726
- Neutrons
  - absorption coefficients (Table 4.4.6.1), 461
  - cold, 105
  - faster-than-sound, 657
  - films for, 646
  - filters, 438
  - guide tubes, 432, 435
  - moderated, 430
  - monochromators, 432
  - polarized, 108, 592
  - properties, 187
  - reflectivity, 126, 433
  - reflectometry, 126
  - scattering-length densities, 441
  - slower-than-sound, 657
  - topography, 124
- Next-nearest (indirect) neighbours, 775
- NFZ relation, 761
- NIST (National Institute of Standards and Technology) silicon standard, 495
- NMR (nuclear magnetic resonance), 154, 190
- No-upper-layer-line approximation, 415
- Nodal reflections, 27
- Noise reducer for image processing, 635
- Non-crystalline samples, diffraction from, 24
- Non-crystallographic symmetry elements, 907
- Non-dispersive methods (techniques), 506, 526, 533–534
- Non-linear least squares, 683
- Non-periodic systems, 89
- Non-stochastic effects, 959
- Non-systematic interactions, 81
- Non-uniformity of response, area detectors, 41
- Normal attenuation, 214
- Normal-beam equatorial geometry, 36
- Normal-beam rotation method, 31
- Normal crystal, 908
- Normal equations, 680, 682
- Normal modes of vibration, 653
- Normal probability distribution function, 66, 702
- Normalized spin density, 727
- Notations for close-packed structures, 753, 758
- Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), 154, 190
- Nuclear reactors, 430
- Nuclear scattering
  - amplitude, 594
  - length, bound, 594
  - of neutrons, 593
- Nuclear structure factors, 595, 725, 732
- Nuclear Thomson scattering, 242
- Numbers of reciprocal-lattice points within resolution sphere, 28
- Numerical approximations to  $f(s)$ , 261
- Numerical methods, 685
- Objective-lens defocus, 421
- Oblate ellipsoid of revolution, 94
- Oblique crystal system, 15
- Oblique-texture electron diffraction patterns, 412
- Obliquity, 41
- Occupation modulation, 907, 913
- Octahedral sheet, 767
- Octupole, 716
- OD (order–disorder)
  - diffraction pattern, 763
  - groupoid families, 761, 763, 765, 773
  - layers, 764
  - packets, 765
  - repeat unit, 764
  - structures, 761, 764
  - structures, desymmetrization of, 765
  - theory, 761
- One-crystal spectrometers, 521–526
  - asymmetric (arrangement), 521–522
  - symmetric (arrangement), 521–526
- One-dimensional crystal classes, 15, 16
- One-line symbols for Bravais classes, 915, 920
- One-particle reduced density matrix, 726
- Open shell electrons, 727
- Operations in polytypes, 762–763
- Optic modes, 653
- Optical
  - activity, 153
  - antipodes, 153
  - diffractograms, 427
  - interferometry, 533–534
  - properties, 153, 160
  - reflectivity, graphite, 403
  - wavelength as a standard, 533
- Optimization (of measurement), 517–520, 526–528, 532–534, 667
- Optimum design of experiments, 74, 702
- Orbital angular momentum, 731
- Orbital magnetism, 731
- Orbital moment, 727
- Orbital momentum, 726
- Orbitals, Slater-type, 584
- Order–disorder (OD)
  - diffraction pattern, 763
  - groupoid families, 761, 763, 765, 773
  - layers, 764
  - packets, 765
  - repeat unit, 764
  - structures, 761, 764
  - structures, desymmetrization of, 765
  - theory, 761
- Organic compounds
  - preparation of specimens for electron diffraction and electron microscopy, 176
  - space-group distribution of molecular, 905
  - typical interatomic distances, 790–811
- Organometallic compounds
  - label triangulation, 111
  - typical interatomic distances, 812–896
- Orientated solidification, 176
- Orientation contrast, 113
- Orientation matrix, 516, 535, 537
  - determination, 517
  - four-circle diffractometer, 516–517
- Orientation of crystals, 134
- Orientation of the lattice relative to the point group, 15
- Oriented texture patterns, 412
- Origin of angular scale
  - recovery of, 530
  - uncertainty of, 530, 536
- Original profile, 505, 520
  - half-width of, 506, 520
- Origins, equivalent, 15
- Orthorhombic crystal system, 6, 16
- Oscillation angle, maximum, 33
- Oscillation photographs processing, 510
- Outer moments, 718–720
- Outlier removal, 813
- Packing
  - contact number in, 746–747, 752
  - density of, 746
  - heterogeneous, defined, 746
  - homogeneous, defined, 746
  - interpenetrating, 751
  - of circles, 746–747, 752
  - of ellipses and ellipsoids, 751–752
  - of layers, 752–773
  - of spheres, 746–751, 752, 904
  - stable, 747, 750
  - types, tables of, 747–748
  - voids in, 750
- Pair-distance distribution function (PDDF), 90
- Pair-production cross sections, 213
- Parafocusing, 47
- Parallax, 41, 624
- Parallel-beam geometry, 54, 663
- Parallel detection, 397
- Parallel-plate counters, 627
- Parallel recording, 639
- Paramagnetism, 154
- Paramagnets, 728
- Parasitic scattering, 661
- Partial coincidence operations, 761
- Partial structure factors in SANS, 112
- Partial wave phase shifts, 389
- Partially stimulated reflections (partials), 34, 39
- Particle(s), 186
  - latex, 107
  - mass in SANS, 110
  - maximum dimension, 102
  - parameters of, 91
  - shape in SANS, 110
  - shape in SAXS, 93
- Particle orientation, fluctuations, 492
- Particle size, 62, 89, 162
  - distribution, 111
- Patterson synthesis, 21
- Pauli principle, 412
- Pauling model of hydrous phyllosilicates, 767

## SUBJECT INDEX

- PCD (projected charge-density)  
 approximation, 423
- PDDF (pair-distance distribution function),  
 90
- Peak  
 asymmetry, 67  
 displacements, 518  
 height, 518  
 of a reflection, 492  
 satellite, 75  
 search, 65  
 shift, 518  
 variance, 520
- Peak flux, 431
- Peak-shape function, 710–711
- Peak-to-background ratio, 65, 661  
 with scintillation counters, 622
- Pearson VII function, 67, 711
- Pendellösung*, 250
- Penetration depth, 58  
 of X-rays, methods of reducing, 525
- Peptides, standard coordinates, 699
- Per cent point function, 708
- Perfect-crystal analysers, 665
- Perfect-crystal monochromators, 444, 663
- Perfect single crystals, 510, 519
- Persistence length, 93
- Petrographic sections, 171
- Phase analysis, electron diffraction, 412
- Phase diagrams, determination of, 510
- Phase-grating approximation, 260
- Phase identification, 42, 81  
 from electron-diffraction patterns, 81
- Phase-space analysis, 661
- Phase-space diagrams, 661
- Phase transitions, study of, 509, 522, 525,  
 529
- Phonon absorption, 656
- Phonons, 261, 653
- Phosphor screens, 634
- Phosphoric acid as etchant, 173
- Phosphors, 630  
 storage, 635
- Photoabsorption measurements, 406
- Photoconductive layer  
 amorphous Se–As alloy, 635  
 lead oxide, 634  
 X-ray-sensing, 634
- Photo-effect data, theoretical, 221
- Photoelectric absorption, 599
- Photographic emulsions, 640
- Photographic film  
 graininess, 640  
 properties of, 640  
 shrinkage, 498
- Photographic methods  
 electron diffraction powder pattern, 81  
 single-crystal, 508–516  
 single-crystal, classification of, 508
- Photographs  
 cone-axis, 36  
 setting (precession), 35  
 upper-layer (precession), 35  
 upper-layer (Weissenberg), 35  
 zero-layer (precession), 35  
 zero-layer (Weissenberg), 34
- Photomultiplier tube, 619
- Photon energy, 84
- Photon-induced X-ray analysis, 189
- Photon interaction cross sections, tables of,  
 223–229
- Photon noise, 633
- Photon scattering cross section, 213
- Photons, 186
- Photostimulated luminescence, 635
- Phyllosilicates, 413, 766–771
- Physical aberrations, 493, 493  
 for XED, 86
- Physical constraints, 715
- Physical properties, relation to crystal  
 structure, 151–153
- Picture elements (pixels), 634
- Piezoelectricity, 154
- Pinhole cameras  
 in SANS, 106  
 in SAXS, 100
- PIX (proton-induced X-ray analysis), 189
- Pixels (picture elements), 634
- Planck's law, 186
- Plane detector recording, 32
- Plane-wave topography, 121
- Plasmas, 191
- Plasmon(s), 261, 403  
 cross section, 399  
 dispersion, 398  
 energies in metals, 397  
 excitation energy, 660  
 lifetime, 399  
 scattering, 657, 661
- Plasticity, 153
- Pleochroism, 153
- Point group(s), 939  
 arithmetic, 913  
 arithmetically equivalent, 939  
 definition of, 945  
 equivalence class, 939  
 geometrically equivalent, 939  
 Laue, 908, 913  
 merohedral, 12  
 orientation of the lattice relative to, 15  
 reducible, 940
- Point lattice, 2
- Point row, 3
- Point-spread factor, 40
- Point-spread function (PSF), 625
- Poisson distribution, 393, 666, 690  
 difference of two, 666  
 sum of two, 666
- Poisson statistics, 519
- Poisson's electrostatic equation, 719
- Polarization, 193  
 dependence, 732  
 incident neutron, 727  
 index, 611  
 neutron, 592  
 rotation of, 593  
 vector, 654
- Polarization factor, 51, 596  
 for XED, 85
- Polarized neutron scattering, 728
- Polarized neutrons, 108, 592
- Polarized radiation, circularly, 734
- Polarizers, multilayer, 435
- Polarizing  
 filters, 438  
 microscope, 154  
 mirrors, 440  
 neutron guides, 431
- Polishing, 174
- Polycrystalline samples for neutron  
 diffraction, 177
- Polydisperse systems, 89, 99
- Polymers  
 isotopic composition in SANS, 107  
 preparation of specimens for electron  
 diffraction and electron microscopy, 176  
 texture studies, 414
- Polypeptides, restraints in refining, 699–700
- Polysynthetic twins, 10
- Polytypes, 754–756, 760–773  
 basic, 762  
 families, 761  
 faults in, 758–760  
 layer stacking in, 760–773  
 long-period, 757  
 maximum degree of order (MDO), 762  
 mixed-layer structures, 761  
 regular, 762  
 rod, 760, 766  
 simple, 762  
 standard, 762  
 turbostratic structures, 761
- Polytypism  
 definition, 760  
 layer, 766  
 oriented texture patterns, 412  
 rod, 760, 766
- Position-sensitive detectors, 82, 87, 100, 113,  
 619, 623–633, 664  
 choice of detectors, 623  
 detection efficiency, 623–624  
 detector properties, 623–625  
 for neutrons, 649, 652  
 localization of detected photon, 627  
 photographic film, 623  
 size and weight, 626  
 software packages, 633  
 storage phosphors, 634, 635–638
- Positron annihilation spectroscopy (PAS),  
 189
- Positrons, 189
- Posterior probability density function, 681
- Potential scattering, 594
- Powder cameras, 70
- Powder diffraction, 42, 664  
 advantages of synchrotron, 54  
 combined with Laue photography, 506  
 electron techniques, 80  
 methods, basic, 55  
 neutron techniques, 82  
 special factors in, 596  
 standards, 498–499  
 tilted-beam techniques, 80
- Powder diffraction data, Rietveld analysis of,  
 710–712
- Powder diffractometry, mathematical theory  
 of, 518
- Powder methods compared with single-crystal  
 methods, 506
- Powder-pattern geometry, 80
- Powder-pattern indexing, 541
- Powder-pattern intensities, 80
- Powder patterns  
 calculation of, 60  
 computer graphics for, 69
- Powders, correction factor for, 657
- Poynting vector, 119
- Precautions against radiation injury,  
 958–967
- Precession geometry, 35  
 setting, 168
- Precision, 490, 492, 497, 501, 707  
 of parameter estimates, 702

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Precision of lattice-spacing determination, 505  
 and profile shape, 517–519  
 (methods of) increasing, 518, 533–534  
 relative, 505
- Preferred orientation, 60, 80, 162, 712  
 empirical correction factor, 61  
 minimization of, 60
- Preparation  
 of crystals, 153  
 of specimens for electron diffraction and  
 electron microscopy, 171  
 of specimens for neutron diffraction, 177
- Pressure, effect on lattice parameters, study  
 of, 508
- Primary dose limits, 960
- Primary extinction, 609, 610
- Primitive  
 crystallographic basis, 2  
 reciprocal basis, 2  
 unit cell, 2
- Principle of causality, 246
- Prior probability density function, 681
- Probability density function, 681
- Probability distribution function (p.d.f.),  
 707
- Profile fitting, 65, 492, 710  
 computer procedures, 491  
 functions, 66, 710  
 in oscillation photographs, 510
- Profile parameters, 710
- Projected charge-density (PCD)  
 approximation, 423
- Projection matrix, 705, 706
- Projection topograph, 115
- Prolate ellipsoid of revolution, 94
- Promolecule, 714
- Promolecule density, 714
- Propagation function, 415
- Proportional counters, 619
- Protection from ionizing radiation, 962–963
- Proteins  
 label triangulation, 111  
 restraints in refining, 699–701
- Proton-induced X-ray analysis (PIX), 189
- Pseudo-atom moments, 718
- Pseudo-non-dispersive methods, 506, 526,  
 528–533
- Pseudo-Voigt function, 67, 711
- Pulse-amplitude discrimination, 73, 620
- Pulse-amplitude distributions, 621
- Pulse-height analyser, 622
- Pulse-height discrimination, 619
- Pulse-height distribution, 626
- Pulsed neutron source, 711
- Pulsed (spallation) neutron source, 87, 189,  
 430–431
- Pycnometry, 158
- Pyroelectricity, 154
- Pyrolytic graphite, 43, 77, 438, 665  
 cross section for neutrons, 439
- Pyrophyllite, 768
- $Q$ - $Q$  (quantile–quantile) plot, 707, 708
- QED corrections, 204, 205
- QR decomposition, 679
- Quadrupole, 716
- Quadrupole moment, 717
- Quality factor (QF), definition of, 959
- Quanta, 186
- Quantile–quantile plot, 707, 708
- Quantitative microanalysis, 410
- Quantum counting efficiency, 621
- Quantum efficiency, 624
- Quartz monochromator, 664
- Quartz twins, 11
- Quasi-Gaussian approximation, 590
- Quasi-Newton methods, 683
- Quasicrystals, 908
- $R$  factors, 68, 710–711  
 dynamical, 427  
 weighted, 68
- Racah's algebra, 731
- Radial constraint, 715
- Radial distribution function, 97
- Radiation damage, 166, 417, 626, 630
- Radiation injury  
 definition of terms, 958–960  
 possible sources, 962–963  
 precautions against, 958–967  
 regulatory authorities, 964–966  
 responsibilities, 960–961
- Radiation protection, 957, 962
- Radiation safety officer, 960
- Radiations used in crystallography  
 electromagnetic waves, 186  
 particles, 186, 259
- Radioactive samples, 619
- Radioactive sources, 189
- Radio-frequency flipping coil, 728
- Radionuclides, 75, 196  
 definition of, 959
- Radiotoxicity, definition of, 959
- Radius of gyration, 91  
 of the cross section, 92  
 of the thickness, 92
- Radoslovich model, 769
- Raman effect, 153
- Raman scattering, 657, 660  
 resonant, 657, 660, 661
- Raman spectroscopy, 189
- Ramsdell notation, 752
- Rank of a lattice, 937
- Rate-meter measurements, 63
- Ratio method  
 for powder samples, 509  
 for single crystals, 509
- Ratio of lattice spacing to optical wavelength,  
 533
- Rational twin axis, 10
- Rayleigh criterion, 427
- Rayleigh scattering, 214, 242, 554, 599
- Rayleigh scattering data, theoretical, 221
- RBS (Rutherford backscattering), 189
- Reactors, 430
- Real crystals, 419
- Real solids, 401
- Real structure  
 determination, 516, 531  
 errors due to, 528
- Receiving slit, 45  
 aperture, 53  
 width, 48
- Reciprocal cell  
 picture of, three-dimensional, 509  
 picture of, two-dimensional, 509  
 picture of, undeformed, 509
- Reciprocal lattice, 412  
 angles, determination, 517  
 geometry, 513  
 layer lines and crystal setting, 168  
 parameters, determination, 517
- Reciprocal lattice  
 point, 415  
 vector, 3
- Recording counts, fluctuations of, 492
- Recording range, 52
- Rectangular crystal system, 15
- Reducible point groups, 939
- Reference crystal(s), 531–532
- Reference sample in SANS, 109
- Refinement  
 least-squares, 503, 505, 510, 517  
 of structural parameters, 677  
 problems, least-squares, 101  
 Rietveld, 56, 82, 541  
 Rietveld, using XED, 86
- Reflecting power of a crystal, 590
- Reflection  
 angles, 499  
 conditions, for a twinned crystal, 13  
 conditions, special, 921  
 of light, 153
- Reflection electron microscopy (REM), 428
- Reflection high-energy electron diffraction  
 (RHEED), 428
- Reflection-only counting rates, 666
- Reflection specimen,  $\theta$ - $2\theta$  scan, 44, 53
- Reflection topographs, 113, 114
- Reflection twins, 10, 12
- Reflections  
 integrated, 114  
 main, 907  
 multiple-order (Laue), 27  
 nodal, 29  
 satellite, 907  
 single-order (Laue), 27
- Reflectivity function, 528
- Refraction, 527  
 correction for, 492, 505, 523, 536  
 effects, 81
- Refractive index, 81, 154, 160, 189, 599–600  
 immersion media for measurement of, 160
- Regular polytypes, 762
- Regulatory authorities, 964
- Relative measurements of lattice spacing, 505
- Relative molecular mass in SANS, 110
- Relativistic corrections, 390
- Relativistic effects, 186, 260, 262
- REM (reflection electron microscopy), 428
- Remanent systematic error, testing for, 498
- Repeated twins, 10
- Residual, 707
- Residual map, 714
- Resolution  
 in XED, 85  
 sphere, 27
- Resolution errors  
 detector element, 106  
 gravity, 106  
 in SANS, 106  
 slit, 106  
 wavelength, 106
- Resolution functions in neutron scattering,  
 443
- Resonance scattering, 594
- Resonant Raman scattering, 657, 660, 661
- Restraints in refinement, 691, 693–701
- RHEED (reflection high-energy electron  
 diffraction), 428
- Rho operations, 763
- Rhombohedral crystal system, 8
- Ribosomes, scattering curves from, 111

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Rietveld method, 56, 82, 422, 493, 496, 541, 690, 710  
background, 711  
indexing, 711  
peak-shape function, 710–711  
preferred orientation, 712  
problems with, 711  
using XED, 86
- Rigid-motion parameters, 697
- Robust/resistant methods, 689
- Rock minerals, preparation of specimens, 171
- Rocking curves, 37, 39, 188, 662  
double-crystal, 529
- Rod-like particles, 94  
molecular weight, 93  
radial inhomogeneity, 96
- Rod polytypes, 760, 766
- Rotating-anode tubes, 71, 189, 194
- Rotation diagrams, 414
- Rotation geometry setting with moving-crystal methods, 168
- Rotation method, 29  
normal beam, 31
- Rotation of polarization, 593
- Rotation/oscillation geometry, 31
- Rotation twins, 10, 12
- Rotational oscillation (libration), 589
- Rutherford backscattering (RBS), 189
- Rutile, intensity standard, 503
- Sample mean, 813
- Sample median, 813
- Sample standard deviation, 813
- SANS (small-angle neutron scattering), 105, 110
- Satellite  
peaks, 75  
reflections, 907
- Saticon television camera tubes, 630
- SAXS (small-angle X-ray scattering), 89
- Sayre's equation, 428
- Scale factor, estimation of, 691
- Scanning-crystal monochromator, 622
- Scanning electron microscopy (SEM), 540
- Scanning range, 519–520
- Scanning transmission electron microscope (STEM), 427
- Scanning tunnelling microscope, 428
- Scattering  
coherent multiple, 661  
Compton, 242, 554, 599, 661  
Delbrück, 242  
diffuse, 261  
elastic, 416  
electron, 259  
fluorescence, 661  
inelastic, 416, 657  
low- $Q$ , 105  
magnetic, 730  
magnetic X-ray, 730  
multiple, 661  
multiple, deconvolution techniques, 393  
multiple, incoherent, 661  
multiple, intramolecular, 392  
multiple, neutron diffraction, 177  
multiple, Poisson distribution, 393  
multiple, problems associated with, 392  
neutrons, magnetic, 591  
neutrons, nuclear, 593  
nuclear and magnetic, 435  
parasitic, 661
- Scattering  
plasmon, 657, 661  
potential, 594  
Raman, 657  
Rayleigh, 242, 554, 599  
resonance, 594  
resonant Raman, 657, 660, 661  
spin-flip, 591  
thermal diffuse, 416, 653, 655, 657, 661  
Thomson, 733
- Scattering amplitudes, 389  
for electrons, 263–281  
nuclear, 594
- Scattering cross sections  
coherent, 594  
Compton, 213  
elastic, 213  
elastic differential, 262  
incoherent, 594  
incoherent elastic, 595  
inelastic, 213  
magnetic, 593  
nuclear, 591  
pair-production, 213  
Rayleigh, 213  
total, 213, 594  
total (tables), 223–229
- Scattering factors  
atomic, 554, 566  
complex, 188, 262  
electron, 188, 259  
for electrons, molecular, 390  
for electrons, partial wave (Table 4.3.3.1), 286–377  
for neutral atoms, 263  
free atoms, 555  
generalized, 565  
hydrogen-atom, 565  
interpolation, 565  
magnetic, 461  
parameterization, 262, 461  
X-ray, Gaussian fits, 261  
X-ray incoherent, 389
- Scattering functions, 89  
incoherent (Table 7.4.3.2), 658
- Scattering intensities  
calculation of, 104  
neutron, 105
- Scattering-length densities, 105  
match-point, 107
- Scattering lengths, 444  
bound nuclear, 594  
coherent, 594  
density, 105  
density, match-point, 107  
for neutrons, 188, 444  
free, 594  
total, 91
- Scattering surfaces, 656
- Scattering vector, 3, 90
- Scherzer focus, 422, 423, 424, 426
- Schrödinger wave equation, 186, 415, 735
- Scintillation detectors, 619, 642, 664
- Screen menu (CRT) for diffractometer-operation control, 64
- Screenless rotation technique for large-molecule data collection, 169
- Screw correlation tensor, 697
- Secant methods, 683
- Secondary extinction, 609, 611
- Section topograph, 115
- Seemann-Bohlin diffractometers, 495
- Seemann-Bohlin geometry, 43
- Seemann-Bohlin method, 52  
advantages, 53
- Selected-area channelling patterns, 540
- Selected-area diffraction patterns, 428
- Selected-area electron diffraction, 80, 538
- Selection of crystals, 151
- Self-centring slit, 45
- Self-consistent field (Hartree-Fock) method, 243
- SEM (scanning electron microscopy), 540
- Semiconductor crystals, 428
- Semiconductor detectors, 629, 642
- Sensitivity (of lattice-spacing determination)  
increasing, 505  
(methods of) highest, 531
- Separation plots, structural, 774
- Serial recording, 639
- Serpentine-kaolin group, 766–769
- Setting  
 $\theta$ - $2\theta$ , 47  
anti-equi-inclination, 31  
azimuthal, 168  
equi-inclination, 31  
flat cone, 31  
Guinier, 39  
photograph (precession), 35  
precession geometry, 168  
rotation geometry, 168  
stationary crystal, 168
- Setting angles in standard diffractometers, 516
- Shadowing, 189
- Shannon-Jaynes entropy, 691
- Shape function, 520, 523
- Shape of profile  
affected by collimation, 520  
and precision, 519–521
- Shape transform, 718
- Sheets  
dioctahedral, 767  
hetero-octahedral, 767  
homo-octahedral, 767  
meso-octahedral, 767  
octahedral, 767  
tetrahedral, 768  
trioctahedral, 767
- Short symbols for superspace groups, 921
- Siegbahn notation, 191
- Sievert, definition of, 959
- Sigma symmetry (operations), 763
- Signal-to-noise ratio, 633, 645
- Significance tests, 702
- Silicates (phyllosilicates), 766–771
- Silicon, lattice parameter of, 490, 495, 499
- Silver, lattice parameter of, 499
- Silver behenate reflection angles, 503
- Simple polytypes, 762
- Simulations in SAXS, 103
- Simultaneous reflection, 526
- Single crystal  
characterization, 525  
Laue diffraction, neutron, 87  
monochromators (at synchrotron), 39  
topography, 114  
XED methods, 87
- Single-crystal methods  
compared with powder methods, 506  
photographic, 508–516  
with counter recording, 516–533

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Single-crystal X-ray techniques, 26, 505–536  
 classification of, 25
- Single filters, 78
- Single-order reflections (Laue), 27
- Single-particle scattering, 110
- Single-wire detectors, 82
- Skewness, 586
- Slater determinant, 722
- Slater-type orbitals, 584
- Slits  
 antiscatter, 45  
 design, 45  
 self-centring, 45
- Slower-than-sound neutrons, 657
- Small-angle approximation, 80
- Small-angle cameras, 99
- Small-angle neutron scattering (SANS), 105, 110
- Small-angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), 89
- Small angles of incidence, 525
- Small particles  
 essential, 56  
 line broadening from, 62
- Small spherical crystals, lattice-parameter determination of, 507, 525
- Solid-state detectors, 82, 620, 642, 664
- Solid-state effects, 400
- Solid-state valence-band theory, 415
- Soller collimators, 82, 432, 443
- Soller slits, 46, 56, 82, 494, 521–522
- Solutions, diffraction from, 24
- Somatic effects, 960
- Sound velocity, 656
- Source intensity distribution and size, 73
- Sources of X-radiation, 507
- Space-group frequencies  
 statistical modelling of, 897–906  
 tables, 905
- Space groups  
 and arithmetic crystal class, 15–20  
 arranged by arithmetic crystal class, 16  
 classification of, 15, 897  
 closest-packed, 897  
 distribution of molecular organic structures, 897  
 enantiomorphous pairs, 20  
 for close-packed structures, 755  
 frequency of, 15  
 impossible, 897  
 limitingly close-packed, 897  
 magnetic, 591  
 one-line symbol, 920  
 permissible, 897  
 symmetry, 695  
 two-line symbol, 921
- Spallation neutron sources, 87, 189, 430–431
- Spark erosion, 174
- Sparse matrices, 685
- Sparse matrix methods, 701
- Spatial distortions, 41, 625, 633
- Spatial non-uniformity, 633
- Special reflection conditions, 921  
 for (3+1)-dimensional space groups, 934
- Specific heat, 154
- Specific isotopic labelling, 107
- Specific surface, 93
- Specimen  
 aberrations, 48  
 absorption, 497, 498  
 displacement, 494, 498, 499  
 displacement error, correction, 528
- Specimen  
 factors, 60  
 fluorescence, 43, 78  
 focusing circle, 44  
 irradiated length, 45  
 mounting, 162  
 orientation, 44  
 preparation, 171, 177, 503  
 surface displacement, 48, 499, 503  
 transparency, 494, 497, 499  
 transparency aberration, 50
- Specimen-tilt and beam-tilt error correction, 524
- Spectral breadth, 189
- Spectral brightness, 197
- Spectral profiles, 48
- Spectral purity, 72
- Spectrometers, 395  
 asymmetric, 521–522  
 combined (techniques), 531  
 double-beam, 531  
 double-crystal, 510, 528–530  
 one-crystal, 521–526  
 stability of, 532  
 symmetric, 521–526, 529–531  
 time-of-flight, 444  
 triple-axis, 444, 531–532  
 triple-crystal, 531–532
- Spectroscopy  
 electron energy-loss, 391  
 infrared, 189  
 Raman, 189
- Sphalerite, 754
- Sphere(s), 92, 94  
 close-packing, 746, 752, 761  
 hollow, 92  
 of reflection (Laue sphere), 26  
 packing, 747
- Spherical aberration, 421
- Spherical Bessel function, 460, 565, 592
- Spherical harmonic approximation, atom-centred, 714
- Spherical harmonic functions, 581, 714, 722
- Spherical harmonic multipole model, 715
- Spherical symmetry, 103
- Spherically symmetric particles, 96
- Spin  
 flipper, 442  
 of neutrons, 443  
 polarization, 388
- Spin-contrast variation, 108
- Spin density  
 analysis of, 713–734  
 errors, 729
- Spin-flip processes, 728
- Spin-flip scattering, 591
- Spin-magnetization densities, 725, 727, 731
- Spin-orbit coupling, 727
- Spin-orientation devices, 442
- Spin-polarization effect, 732
- Spin structure factor, 731
- Spin-turn coil (flipper), 442
- Split basis, 944
- Spot size and shape, 37, 39
- Sputter etching, 173
- Sputtered thin films, 173
- Square crystal system, 15
- Square-root technique, convolution, 103
- Square-wave modulation transfer function, 634
- Stability of spectrometers, 532
- Stability of X-ray sources, 72
- Stable packing, 746, 750
- Stacking faults, 754, 762  
 fringe patterns, 116
- Stacking sequence, determination of, 757
- Standard basis, 944
- Standard crystal, 507, 531–532  
 lattice-parameter determination of, 507
- Standard deviation, 679
- Standard lattice bases, 938
- Standard polytypes, 762
- Standard reference materials, 498
- Standard specimens, 501
- Standard uncertainty, 681, 707
- Standards  
 intensity, 500  
 powder-diffraction, 498–499
- Static model map, 714
- Stationary-crystal method, 168
- Stationary-phase focus, 422
- Statistical errors of lattice-parameter determination, 505, 519, 523
- Statistical fluctuations, 69, 492, 666
- Statistical modelling, 904
- Statistical significance tests, 702–705
- Statistical validity  
 in general, 702–705  
 of Rietveld method, 712
- Statistics, 679  
 of recorded counts, 519  
 Poisson, 519
- STEM (scanning transmission electron microscope), 427
- Step size and count time, 64
- Stereochemical constraints, 698
- Stereographic projection of Kossel pattern, 513
- Stereographic transformation, 29
- Stibivanite, 769–772
- Still exposure, monochromatic, 31
- Still photographs for initial crystal setting, 169
- Stochastic effects, 959
- Stopping rules, 684
- Storage phosphors, 623, 635
- Storage rings, 196  
 synchrotron-radiation sources, 199
- Strain, measurement of, 510, 516, 529
- Strainmeter, 510
- Straumanis film mounting, 509
- Stress  
 internal, 528  
 study of, 510, 516, 522
- Strip-chart recordings, 63
- Stroboscopic X-ray topography, 120
- Structural classes, 904
- Structural separation plots, 774
- Structure amplitude, complex, 261
- Structure analysis  
 direct, 103  
 electron diffraction, 413
- Structure determination of close-packed stackings, 756–758
- Structure factor(s), 590, 941  
 determination, 735  
 magnetic, 725, 728, 730  
 magnetic orbital, 731  
 magnetic, unit-cell, 591  
 magnetic X-ray, 733  
 measurement by electron diffraction, 416  
 nuclear, 595, 725, 730  
 partial, 112  
 SANS, 112

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Structure factor(s)  
 spin, 731  
 X-ray, 737
- Structure imaging, electron diffraction, 424
- Structure prediction, 897
- Structure refinement, 426
- Student's *t* distribution, 704
- Subfamilies, 769
- Sub-grains, 114
- Sublimed films, 176
- Sulfur, Fermi level, 406
- Superficial layers (see also Epitaxial layers),  
 study of, 525
- Superlattices, determination of, 525
- Supermirrors, 435
- Superposition structure, 763
- Superspace, 944  
 embedding, 908
- Superspace groups, 909, 912, 916, 940, 945  
 (2+1)-dimensional (table), 920  
 (2+2)-dimensional (table), 921  
 (3+1)-dimensional (table), 922–934  
 equivalent, 940  
 full symbols, 921  
 short symbols, 921  
 symbols for, 921
- Superstructure, 919
- Surface diffraction, 24
- Surface of a particle, 93
- Surface plasmons, 403
- Surface-roughness scattering, 108, 128
- Surface structure, 428
- Symmetric arrangement in single-crystal  
 methods, 509, 521–526, 529–531
- Symmetry  
 conditions for second cumulant tensors,  
 695–696  
 elements, non-crystallographic, 907  
 enhanced, 13  
 group, 908  
 of Patterson synthesis, 21  
 spherical, 103
- Symmetry, 15, 897
- Synchrotron radiation, 54, 99, 114, 119, 187,  
 191, 596, 623, 653, 665, 711  
 camera systems for, 100  
 determination of wavelength, 495  
 facilities (for EXAFS), 219  
 for XED, 84  
 sources, 38, 198, 495  
 special applications, 189  
 spectrum, 197
- Synchrotron X-ray topography, 120
- Systematic errors (see also Aberrations), 490,  
 492, 501, 653–665, 707  
 background, 661–665  
 connected with collimation, 523–524  
 detection and treatment, 498–499, 707–709  
 estimation of, 535  
 in counter-diffractometer methods, 518,  
 535  
 in divergent-beam methods, 515  
 in photographic methods, 508, 515, 535  
 in single-crystal spectrometers, 521, 522,  
 523  
 in the Bond method, 523–525  
 of wavelength determination, 535  
 plasmon scattering, 660  
 Raman scattering, 660–661  
 reduced experimentally, 512, 515, 521, 526,  
 528–530
- Systematic errors (see also Aberrations)  
 reduced by detailed analysis of Kossel  
 patterns, 512–515  
 reduced by extrapolation, 505, 535  
 reduced by least-squares refinement, 517  
 remanent, 408  
 specimen displacement, 517, 531  
 testing for, 498–499  
 thermal diffuse scattering, 653–657  
 white radiation, 661–665
- Systematic interactions, 81
- Take-off angle, 74
- Talc-pyrophyllite group, 768–770
- Tangent formula, 428
- Tau operations, 764
- Television area detectors, 630
- Television camera tubes, 632
- TEM (transmission electron microscopy), 171,  
 428, 540
- Temperature correction, 524
- Temperature dependence of lattice parameters,  
 study of, 507, 530
- Temperature factor(s), 586  
 anisotropic, 697  
 generalized, 586  
 librational, 724
- Tensors, symmetry of, 695–696
- Tetragonal crystal system, 7, 17
- Tetrahedral sheet, 767
- Texture  
 axis, 412  
 basis, 412  
 fibre, 413  
 lamellar, 412  
 patterns, 412
- Theoretical photo-effect data, 221
- Theoretical Rayleigh scattering data, 221
- Thermal diffuse scattering, 415, 653, 656,  
 661, 711  
 correction, anisotropic, 655  
 correction factor, 654  
 correction factor for thermal neutrons, 656  
 error, 653
- Thermal effects, error connected with, 515
- Thermal expansion, 154  
 study of, 510, 516, 522, 525, 529
- Thermal neutron detection, 644–652  
 detection process, 644–648  
 detection systems, 649–651  
 electronic aspects, 648  
*via* gas ionization, 645  
*via* scintillation, 645
- Thermal smearing, 723
- Thermodynamic properties, 154
- Thickness  
 distance distribution function of, 103  
 fringes, 735  
 of crystal (sample), 512, 513  
 of lamellar particles, 93
- Thin films and thinning, 173
- Thin sections, 171, 174
- Thinning solution, 175
- Thomas-Fermi method, 659
- Thomas-Fermi model, 243
- Thomson formula, 90
- Thomson scattering, 733  
 by a free electron, 242
- Three-axis spectrometers, 444
- Three-beam fringes, 422
- Three-dimensional crystal classes, 15–20
- Tilt(s)  
 of beam, 524  
 of crystals, 530
- Tilt-series reconstruction method, 427
- Time-averaged flux, 431
- Time-constant errors, 492
- Time-of-flight neutron diffraction, 87, 431
- Time-of-flight SANS, 106
- Time-of-flight spectrometers, 444
- Time reversal, 591
- Topography, 113–123, 516, 525–527  
 detectors suitable for, 634
- Topotaxy, 154
- Total coincidence operations, 761
- Total counting rates, 666
- Total external reflection, 525
- Total scattering cross section, 594
- Total scattering lengths, 91
- Townsend avalanches, 619
- Trace of *S* singularity, 697
- Transformation(s)  
 compensating, 940  
 gnomonic, 29  
 stereographic, 29  
 twins, 10
- Transition elements, Fermi level, 406
- Transition-radiation X-rays, 192
- Translation, internal, 912
- Translation tensor, 697
- Translations, compensating, 940
- Transmission coefficients, 601
- Transmission electron microscopy (TEM),  
 428, 540  
 preparation of specimens, 171
- Transmission factor for XED, 86
- Transmission function, 414, 432
- Transmission geometry, 512, 513, 525  
 crystal thickness for, 512, 513
- Transmission method, advantage of, 52
- Transmission specimen,  $\theta$ - $2\theta$  scan, 49
- Transmission topographs, 113, 114, 124
- Transparency aberration, 49
- Traverse topograph, 115
- Triaxial bodies, homogeneous, 92
- Triclinic crystal system, 6
- Tricontadipole, 716
- Trigonal crystal system, 7, 18
- Trigonometric intensity factors, 596
- Trimercury dichloride disulfide, 766,  
 771–772
- Trioctahedral sheet, 767
- Triple-axis spectrometers, 444, 531–532
- Triple-crystal spectrometers, 531–532
- Triple isotopic replacement, 111
- Triple-reflection scheme, 532
- Truncation level, 518  
 optimum, 520
- Trust-region methods, 683
- Tungsten  
 lattice parameter of, 499  
 reflection angles, 499, 502
- Turbostratic structures, 760
- TV cameras, X-ray-sensitive, 633
- Twin(s)  
 axis, 10, 11  
 axis, rational, 10  
 boundary, 10  
 Brazil, 11  
 centre, 10  
 centred lattice, 11  
 components, 10

## SUBJECT INDEX

- Twin(s)  
 cyclic, 10  
 Dauphiné, 11  
 element, 10, 14  
 growth, 10  
 index, 11  
 interface, 10  
 inversion, 10, 12  
 lattices, 10  
 law, 10  
 mechanical (deformation, glide), 10  
 mimetic, 153  
 multiple, 10  
 operation, 10  
 plane, 10, 11  
 polysynthetic, 10  
 primitive lattice, 11  
 quartz, 11  
 reflection, 10, 12  
 repeated, 10  
 rotation, 10, 12  
 simulated Laue class of, 13  
 transformation, 10
- Twinned crystal, reflection conditions, 13
- Twining, 10  
 by merohedry, 12  
 by pseudomerohedry, 12  
 in polytypes, 762  
 reciprocal-space implications, 12
- Two-beam approximation, 80, 260
- Two-circle diffractometers, 517  
 matrix formulae, 517
- Two-dimensional crystal classes, 15, 16
- Two-line symbols for Bravais classes, 915, 920
- Ultramicrotomy, 171
- Ultraviolet radiation, 187, 189
- Umweganregung*, 527
- Undulators, 197
- Uniformity of response, 625
- Unit cell  
 conventional, 913  
 conventional or centred, 2  
 magnetic structure factor, 591  
 primitive, 2  
 volume, 2
- Unsmoothed high-tension supplies, 667
- Upper-layer photographs (precession), 35
- Upper-layer photographs (Weissenberg), 35
- Upper quartile, 813
- V-shaped detector recording, 32
- Valence map,  $X - X$ ,  $X - N$ , and  $X - (X+N)$ , 714
- Vanadium, scattering from, 594
- Variable reduction method, 693
- Variance, 679  
 of centroid, 520  
 of measure of location, 519  
 of median, 520  
 of peak, 520  
 of single midpoint of chord, 520
- Variance-covariance matrices, 680, 692, 707
- Variances of measured intensities (recorded counts), 519
- Variations in cell parameters, 522
- VC (vicinity condition), 763
- VC layers, 765
- VC structures, 765
- Vector(s)  
 basis, 944  
 energy-flow, 119  
 lattice, 2  
 module, 907, 937, 944  
 Poynting, 119  
 reciprocal-lattice, 3  
 scattering, 3  
 Velocity of sound, 656  
 Velocity of the elastic wave, 654
- Vermiculites, 765
- Vertical divergence, 82
- Vertical inclination  
 correction for, 522  
 of incident beam, 522  
 of reflected beam, 522
- Vibrating-string method for density measurement, 158
- Vibration, normal modes, 653
- Vicinity condition (VC), 763
- Viruses, SANS, 106, 111
- Visual estimation, 618
- Voids in close-packed structures, 753
- Voigt function, 67, 711
- Volume  
 of a homogeneous particle, 92  
 plasmons, 398
- Volumenometry, 158
- Voronoi polyhedron, 774
- Waller-Hartree method, 659
- Wave amplitudes, dynamical, 414
- Wavefunction, 186
- Wavelength calibration, 55
- Wavelength determination, 506, 528, 533  
 accuracy of, 526  
 errors in, 541
- Wavelength filter, 528
- Wavelength normalization (Laue), 39
- Wavelength problems, 492
- Wavelength selection, 75  
 easy, 55
- Wavelength shifts, 197
- Wavelengths  
 $\gamma$ -rays, 187  
 determination, 533  
 distribution, 506  
 errors, 492  
 synchrotron radiation, 187  
 uncertainty, 536
- X-rays, 187, 191, 200, 201, 206, 209
- Wavevector, 186
- Weak-peak measurement, 65
- Weak-phase-object (WPO) approximation, 423, 427
- Weighted  $R$  factors, 68
- Weissenberg camera, setting of single crystals, 168
- Weissenberg diffractometer, 517
- Weissenberg geometry, 34
- White-beam energy-dispersive X-ray diffraction, 622
- White-beam neutron diffraction, 87, 124
- White radiation, 661  
 in double-crystal spectrometer, 529  
 in lattice-parameter determination, 507, 508, 529  
 streaks and crystal setting, 169  
 topography, 119
- Whole-powder-pattern fitting, 68
- Wien filter, 396
- Wigglers, 197
- Wigner-Eckart theorem, 727
- Window thinning method, 174
- WPO (weak-phase-object) approximation, 423, 427
- Wurtzite, 754
- Wyckoff positions, 914
- XAFS (extended X-ray absorption fine structure), 24, 189, 213-220, 254, 409  
 as a short-range-order phenomenon, 214  
 data analysis, 217
- XANES (X-ray absorption near-edge structure), 214-220, 258, 403
- XED (X-ray energy-dispersive diffraction), 84
- XPS (X-ray photoemission spectroscopy), 189
- X-ray absorption, 599-612
- X-ray absorption coefficients, 220  
 absolute measurement of, 214  
 data analysis of EXAFS, 217-218  
 experimental techniques, 214
- X-ray absorption near-edge structure (XANES), 214-220, 258, 401
- X-ray absorption spectra, 213-241
- X-ray attenuation coefficients, 220
- X-ray background over a spot, 34
- X-ray beam  
 extremely parallel, 532  
 highly divergent, 507, 508, 510-516  
 in single-crystal techniques, 507  
 well collimated, 507, 508, 536
- X-ray diffraction  
 detectors for, 618-638  
 texture patterns, 412
- X-ray dispersion corrections, 241
- X-ray energies, 236
- X-ray energy-dispersive diffraction (XED), 84
- X-ray generators, 72
- X-ray imaging systems, 633
- X-ray incoherent scattering factors, 389
- X-ray interferometry, 201  
 combined with optical interferometry, 533-534
- X-ray levels, 191
- X-ray microanalysis, 82
- X-ray microscopy, 189
- X-ray optics, 37
- X-ray phosphors, 631
- X-ray photoemission spectroscopy (XPS), 189
- X-ray powder techniques, 42-79, 492-503  
 aberrations in, 47-50  
 energy-dispersive, 58  
 filters, 78-79  
 focusing geometries, 43  
 history, 42-43  
 literature, 42-43  
 microdiffractometry, 53-54  
 monochromators in, 43, 76-78  
 parallel-beam geometries, 54  
 Seemann-Bohlin geometry, 43, 52-53  
 Soller slits in, 50, 56  
 specimen fluorescence in, 43  
 zero position, 46
- X-ray scattering, 554-590  
 magnetic, 733
- X-ray-sensitive TV cameras, 633
- X-ray source(s), 191  
 conventional, 37  
 in the sample, 510  
 laser plasma, 189



## SUBJECT INDEX

- X-ray source(s)
  - on the sample, 510
  - outside the sample, 510
  - radioactive, 195
  - synchrotron, 38, 196
  - X-ray tube, 193
- X-ray spectra, 71, 74
  - Bremsstrahlung*, 191
- X-ray spectrometers
  - Bragg, 510
  - double-crystal, 528
  - symmetric, 510, 521, 529
  - triple-crystal, 530
- X-ray techniques, single-crystal, 26
- X-ray topography, 115, 516, 525–527
- X-ray tubes, 71–74, 193
  - loading, 195
  - power dissipation in, 195
- X-ray wavelengths, 187, 191, 200–212, 221
  - conversion factors, 191
  - in single-crystal methods, 506
- X-rays
  - hard, 187
  - properties, 187
  - soft, 187
  - special applications, 189
- Z-module, 907
- Zebra patterns, 119
- Zeeman polarizers, 442
- Zero-angle calibration, 494
- Zero-error elimination, 517, 521, 523, 529
- Zero-layer photographs (precession), 35
- Zero-layer photographs (Weissenberg), 34
- Zero line, 415
- Zero-order Laue zone (ZOLZ), 418
- Zero plane, 415
- Zero-point correction, 517
- Zero setting, 528
- Zhdanov notation, 752
- Zinc oxide (intensity standard), 503
- Zinc sulfide, 754
- ZOLZ (zero-order Laue zone), 418
- Zone axis, 3, 10
- Zone equation, 4